## ENGLISH TEACHERS'

 CLUB
## BHA VNAGAR RURAL

## QUESTION BANK FOR STD-10 SUB.~ ENGLISH (O 16) MCQ TYPE QUESTIONS

## TOPICS

1. UNIT- 1 TO 15
2. BLACKBUCK UNIT - 1 TO 21
3. POEMS
4. GRAMMAR

-J.A.KAZI<br>-M.K.BHAL

# ENGLISH TEACHERS' CLUB BHAVNAGAR RURAL 

## QUESTION BANK FOR STD-10

SUB.~ENGLISH (O16)
MCQ TYPE QUESTIONS


JARJIS A. KAZI,
M.A.(Eng.)M.Ed., PGDCA, ASSISTANT TEACHER,
SMT. L.J SHAH GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL, BOTAD.DIST.BHAVNAGAR. MO.9924712292
Email:www.jarjiskazi@yahoo.com www.kazijarjis@gmail.com
 M.A.(Eng.)B.Ed. ASSISTANT TEACHER, PALITANA HIGH SCHOOL, PALITANA.DIST. BHAVNAGAR. MO.9824977047 www.bhalmehul@yahoo.com www.bhalrushil@gmail.com

It is our first humble attempt to prepare a question bank for std.10. It covers the Cocetype questions for Part 1. However ,Hurculous task we applied to make nmistakeless. Please bring it to our notice if you find any. Your suggestions would e useful for making the material more beneficial to the studentsul Lasty the purpose of creating this material is not professional one. But an effortho render our experience and knowledge to the students of std. 19.

PREPARED BY:
1.J.A.KAZI,BOTAD
2.M.K.BHAL,PALITANA
3.H PATHAK,BAJUD
4.K PANDYA, MOTI VAVADI
5.M BHOJAK,SANOSARA
6.P PATHAK,PIPARADI
7.K.M.TRIVEDI [MAHADEV],SONGADH GOD HELPS THOSE WHO HELP THEMSELVES

With best wishes
KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 2

# TEXT - BOOK INTENSIVE REXDING FROM UNIT-1 TO UNIT-15 Q MCQ TYPELQUESTIONS <br> otes. NO. 1 TO 7] <br> [ 07 MARKS ] 

## UNTT -- 1



| Similar |  | Opposite |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| owner | proprietor | soft | hard |
| sight | scene | rich | poor |
| really | Indeed | large | smalt |
| quietly | silently | happy | unhapp |
| return | come back | here | there, |
| leave | quit, give up | friend | enem |
| start | begin | selfish | sefless |
| generous | noble minded | high | low |
| blossomed | bloomed | poor | Hych |
| melted | softened | beautift | ugly |
| stretched out | extended | colar | hot |
| cool smell | fragrance | fast | slow |
| cruel | wicked | smâl | big |
| uproot | destroy | full | empty |
| fort | castle | strongly | weakly |
| generous | noble | front | back |
| used to- | habituated | rude | polite |
| peep out | lookqut, | enter | exit |
| fragrance | sweet smell | love | hate |
| sight | scene |  |  |
| selfish One who thinks only about himself/herself |  |  |  |

## $\rightarrow$ READ THE EXTRACTS AND ANSWER THE QUESTIONS:

1.It was a large hnd Lovely garden, with soft green grass and beautiful flowers. There were many trees that 6lossomed in the Springtime and had rich fruits in the Autumn. Birds on the trees sang so sweetly that the children would stop their games and listen to them. "How happy we are here, "they said to one another.

## 1.The giant's-garden was...

(a) excellent and nice (b) large and lovely (c) beautiful and good (d) very small.
2. There were many trees that blossomed in......
(a) winter (b) monsoon (c) summer (d) spring
3. The trees had rich fruits in the
(a) autumn (b) spring (c) winter (d) summer
4.These children said about the giant's garden that..
(a) it was nice (b) they were unhappy there (c) they were happy there (d) it was beautiful
2. One day the giant came back. $\mathcal{H e}$ had been with his friend. He was away for many years. As soon as he returned to his castle, he saw the children playing in the garden. "What are you all
doing here ?" he shouted angrily. The children ran away. "This is my own garden and I will allow nobody to come here." Said the giant. He was so seffish that he put a notice on the gate.
1.The giant had been with his.....
(a) father (b) sister (c) mother (d) friend
2. As soon as the giant returned, he saw the children
(a) jumping (b) singing
(c) playing
(d) dancing
3. The giant was $\qquad$
(a) wise (b) fool(c) selfish (d) wicked
4. The giant put a $\ldots .$. on the gate.
(a) notice (b) slogan(c) picture (d) writing
3.Then, came the spring. There were little 6lossoms and little birds everywhere. Only in the garden of the selfish giant, it was still winter. As there were no children, the-birdsdid not like to sing and the trees did not 6lossom. Once a beautifulflower peeped out from the grass. But it read the notice on the gate; it felt so sorry for the children that it slipped back
into the ground again. It decided not to grow. But only the snoqu and the cold wind were happy. "Spring seems to have forgotten this garden. We will be able to stay here all the year round." The snow covered up the grass with her great white coat, and painted all the trees sifver.

1. The season mentioned in the above text is the...
(a) spring (b) winter(c) summer (d) monsoon
2. Once a beautiful..... peeped out from the grass.
(a) boy
(b) flower (c) girl
(d) man
3. The snow covered up the grass with her great white
(a) shirt (b) coat(c) pant (d) grass
4.Through a little hole in the wall the children had crept in, and they were sitting in the branches of the trees. In ever) tree there was a little child. And the trees looked to have the children back again. It was a lovely sight. Only in one comer of the garden it was still winter. A little boy was standing under a tree.
4. The giant saw $a$
(a) flower (b) garden (c) sight (d) gate
5. The little boy was standing under.....
tree (b) house (c) a school (d) a root
6. Too small m
(a) very fittle (b) too sad (c) too happy (d) very good

KAnd the Giant's heart melted, "Jfow selfish I have been!" he thought. "Jow I know why the spring would not come here. I will put that poor child in the tree. I will knock down the wall. My gdrden shall be the children's playground forever." He was really very sorry for what he had done.

1. The giant's heart ......
(a) changed (b) melted (c) mould (d) with joy
2. Where did the giant put the child?
(a) in the garden (b) in the tree (c) on the tree (d) under the tree
3. Find out the season mention in the above text from the text $\qquad$
(a) winter (b) summer (c) monsoon (d) spring
6.So he went downstairs, opened the front door quite softly and went into the garden. When the children saw him, they were frightened. They all ran away. And in the garden it was winter again. Only the little boy did not run, for his eyes were so full of tears that he did not see the giant. The giant went quietly near him, took fim gently in his hand, and put fim up into the tree. The tree 6lossomed at once; soon the birds came back and started singing. The little boy stretched out his arms and put them round the Giant's neck, and kissed him. The other children, when they saw that the Giant was not wicked any Conger, came running back.
(1) The little boy's eyes were full of......
(a) tears (b) water
(c) dust
(d) bright
(2) The trees looked..... to have the children back again.
(a) sorry (b) happy
(c) sad (d) unhappy
(3) When the children saw the giant they were $\qquad$
(a) happy
(b) frightened(c) unhappy
(d) joyfu
(4) The giant went quietly near him and took him
(a) tightly
(b) strongly(c) quickly
(d) gently
(5) The little boy ..... the giant
(a) smile (b) kissed (c) slapped (d) gave an apple to
(6) The children saw that the giant was not $\qquad$ then.
(a) good (b) wicked(c) bad (d) nice

| SIMILAR |  | OPPOSITE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Worth | yalue 7 | Pleased | Displeased |
| Summon | Call by order | Servant | Master |
| Looking for | Insearch of | Answer | Question |
| Displease | Annoy | More | Less |
| Humble | Modest | Difficult | Easy |
| Learned | Knowledgeable | Able | Unable |
| Amusément | Fun | End | Begin |
| Robe | Cloak | Fail | Success |
| Resemble | Look alike | Death | Life |
| Wit | Intelligence | Bad | Good |
| Loyalty | Faithfulness | Present | Absent |
| Sliced | Cut | Insult | Honour |
| Ago | Before | Simple | Complicated |
| Leave | Give up | Long | Short |
| Pardon | Forgive | Clever | Dull |
| Bear | Endure / tolerate | Right | Wrong |
| Image | Picture | Admire | Criticize |
| Admire | Praise | Lend | Borrow |
| Ago | Before | Laugh | Cry |
| Worth | Having value | Rich | Poor |
| Lucky | Fortunate | Lucky | Unlucky |

## READ THE EXTR ACTS AND ANSWER THE QUESTIONS:

1. King John ruled over England seven hundred years ago. The A66ot of Canterbury was one of the priests in his kingdom. King John was displeased with him because people said that he was richer than the king. So the king summoned him to his court.
(1) Who ruled over England seven hundred years ago?
(a) King Victor
(b) King John
(c) King Luis
(d) King James
(2) Find out the opposite to the word 'pleased' $\qquad$ (d) disorder
(3) Whom did the king summon?
(a) a courtier (b) the Abbot
(c) a poor man
(d) a shepherd
(c) displeased
(4) Who was displeased with the abbot?
(a) the king
(b) the courtier
c) the queen
(d) the shepherd
(5) 'to summon 'means $\qquad$
(a) to ring (b) to call (c) to suggest (d) to call by order

## 2. A66ot : $\mathcal{N}$ o, Your Majesty. I don't. I'm a humble servant of God.

King : I do not befieve you. You can't be so rich. And, besides, yout shouldn't be so rich. You're a priest. A priest should be learned and wise, not rich. Are you a leamed and wise man?
(1) Who is a humble servant of God?
(a) ) the shepherd (b)) the king (c) ) the Abbot (a) ) the courtier
(2) What according to the king can't the Abbot be ?
(a) learned and wise
(b) rich (c) a humble servant (d) poor
(3) Find out the opposite word to 'Humble' ...@a) arrogant (b) faithful (c) loyal (d) kind
3. King : Can't you? Well then, coe got three more questions for you. Answer them or be ready to die. Are you ready to antwer the questions? A66ot: $\mathcal{N}$ o
"How much am I worth ? Exactly how much ? SNot a penny more, not
King : The first question a penny less".
(1) How many questions did the king ask the Abbot?
(a) four (b) three (c) five (d) two
(2) 'Worth (means
(a) good (b) money (c) very (d) value

A66bt : These are very difficult questions, Your Majesty. I'm unable to answer them immediately. I need some time to think.

King : All right. You are granted three weeks' time.
M66ot : Thankyou, Tour Majesty.
King : If you fail to answer the questions at the end of three weeks, you shall die. We shall meet after three weeks.
(1) Who is unable to answer the questions?
(a) the king (b) the shepherd (c) the Abbot (d) the courtier
(2) How much time did the king grant?
(a) two weeks( b) three weeks( c) four weeks (d) five weeks
(3) How did the Abbot find the king's questions ?
(a) very easy
(b) very hard ( c) long
(d) not good

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL.
(4) When will they meet?
(a) after 5 weeks
(b) after 2 weeks (
(c) after 3 weeks
(d) after 4 weeks
5. The poor $\mathcal{A} 66$ ot left the court and travelled far and wide. He met many learned men of the land and tried to get the answers for the king's questions. But no one was able to give him the answers to any of them. So he returned home to say good-bye to his friends and was prepared for death.
(Near his home, he meets one of his shepherds.)
Shepherd: Welcome home, Lord ab6ot, welcome. Why are you so sad? What netws do, you bring from the court of the King?
A66ot: Very bad news, my friend. In two days time I must be ready to die.
(1) What did the Abbot do after leaving the court ?
(a) travelled in the village
(b) travelled far and wide
(c) thought

(2) Whom did the Abbot meet?
(a) the king
(b) the courtiers
(c) learned men
(d) a rich map
(3) Whom did he meet near his home?
(a) the king
(b) his wife
(c) friends
(d) the skepherd
(4) Why did the Abbot return home ?
(a) to say hello
(b) to say good bye
(c) to get answers
(o) to preach
(5) What did the shepherd ask ?
(a) why he was sad (b) if he found answers (c)why he was happy (d) how his journey was
6. Shepherd : Three questions? Sin Let me hear them. I can find answers to three hundred questions for your Lordship. If you let me ghange my clothes, I promise to change the king's mind. A66ot : Change your clothes? You don't need my permission for that!
Shepherd: But in this case I do-need your permission, because I must change my clothes with yours. Lend me your Ab6ot's robef for dfew days, and send me to king. You know how closely I resem6le you.
(1) Who had been able to find answer?
(a) the Albbot (b) ) the shepherd (c) the courtier (d) the king
(2) With whom did the shepherd want to change the clothes?
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (b) the priest } & \text { (c) the queen }\end{array}$
(d) the courtier
(3) 'resemble' means
(a) to
(b) to look alike
(c) to look for
(d) remember

7. Shepherd: SMy answers are ready, 6ut ....please pardon me if one or two of them displeased, Your Majesty.

King : Well, I'll bear that in mind. Now the first question : How much am I worth ? Tell me exactly how much, in pounds, shillings, and pence.
Shepherd: Your Majesty, you're worth exactly....twenty-five shillings.

King : Twenty-five shillings ! This is simply an insult.
Shepherd: Pardon me, Your Majesty, it's only simple arithmetic.
King : What do you mean by that? Explain!
Shepherd: It's quite simple, Your Majesty. $\mathcal{A}$ "crown" is five shillings and a "sovereign" is a pound which is twenty shillings. As it carries your image on it, a 'sovereign' with a 'crown' is twenty-five stiflings.

1. 'to pardon' means.....
(a) please (b) to forget (c) to forgive (d) to give
2. 'to bear in mind 'means....(a) to set (b) to tolerate (c) to remember (d) to request
3. 'to bear' means....... (a) to remember (b) to forget (c) to forgive (d) to endure
4. How much was the king worth?
(a) 25 shillings (b) 24 shillings (c) 22 shillings (d) 23 shillings
5. 'a sovereign' is worth.....shillings.(a) twenty (b) twenty five (c) twenty three (d) forty
6. 'image' means.....
(a) a movie
(b) a film
(c) a picture
(d) a photo
8.King : Well done! Well done, good A6bot! That was Dery clever. What about my second question : How long would it take for meto go round the earth?
Shepherd: Twenty - four hours, Your Majesty,

## King: Twenty-four hours ! How can I behewe that)?

Shepherd: If Your Majesty rises with the surland moves along with the sun as fast as it moves across, the sky, I am sure. (you can go round the earth in twenty-four hours.
(All the courtiers lookpleased)
King : Indeed, Sir A660t, I wish I could move so fast as that. Now my third and the last question: What am thinkingat this moment?
Shepherd" Your Sajesty) at this moment you think that the man answering your questions is the A66otof Canterbury ?
King: Nou're righty again.
(1) How long would it take for the king to go round the earth?
(c) 20 hours (b) 25 hours (c) 22 hours (d) 24 hours
(2) Who wishes to move as fast as the sun?
(a) the abbot (b) the king (c) the queen (d) the shepherd
isemeans..
(a) to wake up (b) to get up (c) to increase
(d) to rest
(4) Who are talking here?
(a) the king and the abbot
(b) the king and the shepherd
(c) the king and the courtiers
(d) the shepherd and the friends
9. King : What ! A shepherd ! Don't carry your jokes too far.

Shepherd: But I'm speaking the truth. Believe me, Your Majesty, I'm one of the shepherd on the A66ot's service.

King : My Lord, who is lucky to have such a servant as this shepherd? I wish I had at Ceast one ! Can I Ge your master instead of the $\mathcal{A} 660 t$ ?

Shepherd: How can I do the duties of an $\mathcal{A} 660 t$ ?

King : I see you can't. Anyway, I admire your wit as well as your Loyalty. Ask me anything you wish.
Shepherd: Your Majesty, I 6eg you to forgives my master, the $\mathcal{A} 660$.
King : All right. I grant your wish. Tell the A66ot, he's pardoned and free to live in peace in the kingdom.
(1) What was the shepherd speaking ? (a) the truth (b) a lie (c) English (d) French
(2) 'Believe me' means...
(a) know me (b) trust one (c) trust me (d) beside me
(3) Who is lucky to have such a servant as the shepherd?
(a) the king
(b) the shepherd
(c) the courtier
(d) the Abbot
(4) 'Loyalty' means...
(a) faithfulness
(b) value
(c) kindness
(d) modest
(5) 'To grant' means....
(a) give
(b) to allow
(c) to gift
(d) to take



## READ THE FOLLOWING EXTRACTS AND ANSWER THE QUESTIONS SELECTING THE MOST APPROPRIATE OPTIONS:

1. European Council (Eu.C)-India Summit was held in $\mathcal{N}$ ew Delfi recently. At that time Dr APP Abdul Kalam, the President of India, inaugurated the academic and cultural exchange programme for school students. The students from U.S., Canada, Russia, China, Japan and England were invited to India. The purpose was to know more about India and to meet one another to create understanding for a better world of tomorrow. This is how the representative introduced themselves and their countries.
2. By whom was the academic and culture programme inaugurated?
(a) the President (b) the Chief Minister (c) the Prime Minister (d) Eu.C.
3. 'Inaugurated 'means $\qquad$ (a) opened
(b) closed
(c) farewell
(d) yedding
4. The word $\qquad$ -is used for education. (a) academic (b) (b) culture (c) inaugurated
(d) exchange
5. Hi ! I'm Jenna from Canada, the second largest country, Zin area, in the world. I am interested in classical music of India so I have here. Friends, Cañadd became independent in 1867. The name 'Canada" comes from the word "Kanata" which means "fillage or community'. Most of us are immigrants from Britain or France. Our emblem includes three red maple leaves.
6. Jenna is interested in $\qquad$
(a) classical dance
(b) classical music (c) classi
instry
yament (d) classical songs.
7. Canada is the $\qquad$ largest country in area.
(a) firs
(b) second
(c) third
(d) fourth
8. An immigrant is a person $\qquad$ (b) who has come from another country.
(d) who is an inhabitant of his country.
(c) who has been granted his wish.
9. Most Canadians are immigrants from $\qquad$
K (c) Bharat and Pakistan (d) Britain and France
(c) Bharat and Pakistan (d) Britain and France
10. The Emblem includes $\qquad$
(a) a red eleven pointed maple leaf.
(b) a maple tree
(c) three red maple
(d) wheat and hydroelectricity.
11. I am Chang from China. We are the largest country in population and third largest in area. We were the first people to develop the compass, paper and silk, cloth. Our great wall is famous world over. The name "China" comes from the word "Qin" (pronounced Chifn) an early Chinese dynasty. See our flag, it has five stars. Our emblem shows the Gate of Heavenly peace in Beiving. There is wheel that represents industry.
12. The name China comes from the word "Qin" pronounced $\qquad$
(a) China
(d) Chinese
(b) C $\qquad$
13. The Chinese flag has
(a) five stars (b)
(b) a large star
(c) five stars chocolate(d) four stars
14. The wheel in the emblem of China represents $\qquad$
(a) agriculture (b) industry (c) progress (d) power
15. Which word in the text is used for 'symbol'?
(a) emblem
(b) flag
(c) national anthem
(d) none
16. China is the largest country in $\qquad$
(a) population
(b) area
(c) industry
(d) prosperity
17. China is famous for $\qquad$
(a) the Chinese people (b) the Chinese noodles (c) the Great wall (d) the Chinese toys
18. Hello, I'm Bo6 from England. It is a part; of the UK, I'm a class IX student from Manchester. Let me tell you the industrial revolution began in our country. Shakespeare, the greatest dramatist of all time, and Sir Isaac $\mathcal{N e w t o n , ~ t h e ~ g r e a t e s t ~ s c i e n t i s t ~ b e l o n g ~ t o ~ E n g l a n d . ~ O u r ~}$ flag is known as the Union Jack.
19. Bob is a student of standard
(a) 8
(b) 9
(c) 10
(d) 11
20. The industrial revolution began in
(a) China
(b) Canada
(c) our country
(d) England
21. Shakespeare was the greatest -------of all time.
(a) dramatist
(b) trader
(c) poet
(d) writer
22. The English flag is known as
(a) the red flag
(b) Chakradhvaja
(c) Tri color
(d) the Union Jalgk
23. I am Sako from the country of the Rising Sun, Japan. We call our country Nippon or $\mathcal{N}$ ihon, which means the land of the Rising Sun. You find the red Sun in our National flag, too. Our $\mathcal{N a t o n a l ~ A n t h e m ~ i s ~ " K i m i g a y o " . ~ J a p a n ~ i s ~ f a m o u s ~ f o r ~ " I k e 6 a n a " , ~ " O r i g a m i " , B o n s a i " . ~ L i f e ~ i n ~ o u r ~}$ country refflects the culture of 6oth the East and the west.
24. Japan is known as the land of $\qquad$ -
(a) the red sun (b) the rising sun (c) the Japanese (d
25. Which is not the Japanese art of the following ?
(a) Ikebana
(b) Kimigayo
(c) Origami

26. Japan reflects the culture of
27. Find out the similar word for - "well known "
(c) Bonsai
(c) Bonsai
(d) Origam
(a) Famous
(b) Ikebana
(d) both the E
(a) the East
(b) own traditional
(c) the West
6.This is our flag Chakradhavaja or tri-cofour. It has three colours. The Safforn,white and green. The whee P placed in the centre of the flag suggests progress.
28. The wheel placed in the centre of our flafg suggests $\qquad$
(a) industry
(c) progress
(d) power
7.The four lions seated back to back in our emblem do not represent power of monarchy. They announced the power of great wisdom, Love, peace, compassion and truth.
29. The fourfions seated back to back in our emblem do not represent $\qquad$
(a) power-ofmonarchy
(b) power of great wisdom
(c) power of love and peace
(d) power of compassion
30. WeShall also visit Shantiniketan a place of Learning, founded by Rabindranath Tagor, our great poet. Then we shall fly to Chennai and attend classical dance performances like Bharat Svatyam and Kathakalli. From there we shall go to Vivekanand RockMemorial at Kanyakumari. We shall visit the world famous Ajanta Elora caves in Maharashtra and enjoy the beautiful paintings and carvings.
31. Rabindranath Tagore was our great $\qquad$ -
(a) poet
(b) scientist
(c) religious
(d) president
32. The group will fly to Chennai and attend $\qquad$ performances.
(a) classical music
(b) classical dances
(c) classical songs
(d) old Hindi film songs
33. The Ajanta - Ellora caves in Maharashtra are in the $\qquad$ of India.
(a) East
(b) West
(c) North
(d) South
34. In the caves of the Ajanta- Ellora, we can enjoy the beautiful $\qquad$
(a) folk dance
(b) pictures
(c) paintings \& carving
(d) classical idols

35. It was the most beautiful bike and it belonged to Bunty's uncle. A madgic, kingfisher - 6fue with a matching pair of baskets and two smart rear-view mirrors! A real beauty, and the first of its kind in the $\mathcal{N}$ eighbourhood. Overnight, Bunty had become a princh amongus.
(1) What was the colour of the bike?
(a) red (b) blue (c) black
(2) Bunty had become a prince among his
(a) there was a beautiful bike
(b) his uncle came to sta
(c) he had many friends
(d) his father bought him
his house
(a) lived at
(b) in possession of
(c) bearable (d) bought
(3) Here 'belonged to' means

## 2. Bunty's uncle had come from Mumbai ritfing the new motorbike. He was staying for three

 weeks. Three glorious weeks !Every afternoon when Bunty's uncle slept, we could eye at the blue wonder.(1) How many days was Bunty's unde staying at his house?
(a) two weeks
reéweeks
(c) one week
(d) four weeks
(2) Here ' to eye at' means
(b) to stare
(c) to see
(d) to look
3.Bunty had always been a stylist, now he began to walk, around like the world's greatest. When we cycled home from schoof, he would lean over the handlebars, and we knew he dreamed of the 6lue bike.
(1) Bunty dreamed
(a) bicycle
(b) scooter
(c) bike
(d) car
(2) Bunty came
me from the school.
(a) by bus
(b) by car
(c) by train
(d) on bicycle
4.One Monday morning, when I was busy reading a newspaper. Bunty came and whispered in my ears. "I'm Cearning to ride it, Montu."
"Come, come" said I, "Your uncle's not such a stupid person". "Want to bet ?"Bunty challenged.
(1) 'Whisper' means.....
(a) to speak slowly
(b) to speak with low tone
(c) to tell a lie
(d) to make a noise
(2) What was Montu busy with?
(a) whispering (b) reading a story (c) reading a newspaper (d) none
(3) Bunty wanted to...
(a) bet
(b) bat
(c) batting
(d) bade.
(4) Bunty whispered in Montu`s ears about....
(a) learning to speak
(b) learning to ride
(c) learning to write
(d) learning to repair
5.Bunty, like rest of us, knew everything about the bike. Like all growns-ups, his uncle had this belief that fourteen years ofd could not handle things like bike.
(1) 'grown ups' means.
(a) youngsters (b) olders
(c) elders (d) oldests
(2) Bunty knew everything about
(a) parts of bike
(b) riding a bike (c) repairing a bike
(d) servicing a bike
6. One Sunday, after funch, I remembered Bunty's bet. Since I had nothing special to do, I decided to go and ask him about his bike. I gave my famous thumb and index finger 'ring whistle' under his window. On hearing it, he looked out.
(1) The writer decided .....
(a) to learn bike riding
(b) to ask about study
(c) to ask about car
(2) How did Montu call Bunty?
(a) by a whistle
(b) by knocking the door
(c) by shouting
(d) to ask cboout bik
(d) by callingore his name
7.Noiselessly the bike was wheeled out of the gate. It was pushed down the road three houses away. He swung on the seat, inserted the key, turned onthe ignition and petrol tap. He kicked the starter and the engine throbbed. He turned around and signaled me to get on. I felt thrilled as I climbed on to the pilfion.
(1) How was the bike taken out of the gate?
(a) noisily (p) noisetessly (c) slowly
(d) speedily
(2) Here 'pillion rider' means. $\qquad$
(b) the person who pushes the bike
(a) the person who rides the bike
(d) the person who drives the bike
8. We cleared the traffic lightsthat had changed to yellow but Bunty was in no mood to slow down. The light had already changed to ted when the bike cleared the crossing. I heard a police whistle. But we sped on and I heard Bunty laugh aloud.
(1) Bunty was not in a mood to
(a) stop the bike (b) thelp the oldyoman (c) slow down the bike (d) obey the traffic rules
(2) What did Bunty ignore? 4a) the red light (b) the yellow light (c) the blue light (d) the green light
9. The rodewasmearly empty. After a shaky start, the bike moved smoothly. In no time we reached the Cresent Road. I glanced at the speedometer. It was 100 kmph .
(1) The road was.
(a) busy
(b) empty
(c) full of traffic
(d) full of cows
(2) The similar word for'glance at'.....
(a) to look at (b) to see at
(c) look in (d) look for
10. Bunty tried to step on the brakes. The bike screeched to a halt. But she was knocked down. The onion, potatoes and tomatoes from her bag scattered on the road.
(1) Theold woman's bag was full of ....
(a) potatoes and tomatoes
(b) onions and cabbage
(c) apples and guavas
(d) carrots and potatoes
(2) Bunty tried to
(a) apply a leg
(b) apply brakes
(c) apply ointment
(d) apply a plaster
11. "Don't be fool", he said. "I don't want to end up in jail".
"But the lady.....?"
"She is all right. She wasn't badly hurt or anything."
"I was furious. We have to stop and help", said I angrify. "It's so bad to hit and run".
(1) 'to end up' in jail means $\qquad$
(a) to stay in jail (b) to go to jail (c) to visit jail (d) to end life in jail
(2) When Bunty didn't stop the bike, Montu was.....
(a) sad
(b) very angry
(c) sorry (d)
(d) happy
12.I ran across the road to catch a bus. As soon as I saw it coming, I jumped into it. When the conductor started at me, only then I realized I had no money in my pocket. The conductor was angry. So I was asked to get down.
(1) Montu realized that ....
(a) Bunty was wrong
(b) Bunty should have been wrong
(c) he had no money
(d) he had been on the wrong bus
(2) How did the conductor behave with Montu?
(a) happily
(b) rudely
(c) sorrowfully
(d) sad

6. Which sound is unbearable for Mr. and Mrs. Dalal?
(a) loud music of the CD player
(b) clatter of machines
(c) chiming of bells
(d) loud music of DVD player
2. What's wrong with you, mummy? We are listening to our new CD. We need to turn it higher to enjoy the tunes, said Jagat.
"Boys, it is not music.It is only an unpleasant sound. It is noise.Please, stop it."Said their father. But the boys continued to dance to rhythm. Their parents left the room disappointed."

1. What were they listening to?
(a) a new CD
(b) a music player (c)
) a new DVD
(d) a new tap-recorder
2. What were they enjoying?
(a) rhythm (b) sound (c) tunes (d) noise
3. 'Noise' means.....
(a) pleasant sound (b) wanted sound (c) unpleasant sound (d) bearable soun
4. Who left the room disappointed?
(a) Jagat and ved
(b) th
5. 'Disappointed' means.
(a) happy
(b) sad
(c) disturb
6. After a while Mrs.Dalal turned on the electric 6lender MM Thald switched on the TV to listen to the news.At the same time their neighoour's son Kisfran started his bike and raised it several times to warm it up.A motor car passed by kontinuously 6lowing the horm."What a noise!"The boys grumbled and turned their CD playerstill, higher.
7. What did Mrs. Dalal turn on?
(a) a blender (b) a mixture (c) a grinder (d) a CD prayer
8. 'grumbled' means...... (a) calm down (b) welcomed (c) complained (d) greeted
9. Who started his bike? (a) Jagat (b) Mrs.Dalal (c) Ved (d) Kishan
10. We live in the world of sounds, Some are pleasant, some are unpleasant.Generally, when the sound is too loud and disturbing, it is noise. It 's something that makes us cover our ears.In fact, any undesirable sound is noise. It is always annoying and harmful.
11. We live in the. $\qquad$ of sounds.
(a) country (b) atmosphére (c) world (d) environment
12. Give the opposite
aning *unpleasant'... (a) happy (b) sad (c) pleasant (d) desirable
13. Which sound is n
(a) tolerable (b) pleasant (c) desirable (d) undesirable
14. Noise is always.
(a) useful (b) desirable
(c) harmful (d) harmless
15. Undesirab
(a) unhappy (b) unpleasant (c) unwanted (d) pleasant
16. Some experts define noise as "unwanted sound". But what is an unwanted sound for one person may be pleasnt for another. At what level does sound become noise? Noise can be measured scièntifically. It is measured in decibels(d6). Zero decibel is equal to the faintest sound heard by the human ear.
17. Noise means....
(a) happy sound (b) desirable sound (c) unwanted sound
(d) pleasant sound
18. Sound is measured in....
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { (a) } a b & \text { (b) } \mathrm{ml} & \text { (c) bd } & \text { (d) } \mathrm{db}\end{array}$
$3 . . . . .$. decibel is the faintest sound.
(a) zero (b) one (c) two (d) twenty
19. Faintest means....
(a) dim (b) high (c) very low (d) very high
20. It is said that most people speak in a range between 45 and 75 d6s. $\mathcal{A}$ sound above 85 d6s damages human ears. It may result in hearing loss. Hearing loss can begin when the sound level goes above 100 d 6 s and we experience pain in the ears at 140 dbs.Some people may experience pain at lower level, too.
KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 16
21. Most people speak in a range between....and...
(a) 35 and 45 dbs (b) 45 and 65 dbs (c) 45 and 75 dbs (d) 55 and 75 dbs
22. Which sound damages human ears?
(a) above 75 dbs
(b) above 80 dbs
(c) above 85 dbs
(d) blow 85 dbs
23. We experience pain in the ears at $\qquad$
(a) 130 dbs
(b) 135 dbs
(c) 140 dbs
(d) 139 dbs
24. The human body never gets used to noise. It causes ilfness and deafness. After hearing Coud noise a person may suffer from high 6lood pressure, annoyance, anxiety and heart disease. Some sudden and unexpected noise may cause indigestion and gastric pro6lems. $\mathcal{N}$ o pne these days can escape the terror of noise. Noise in all places has been increasing. Noise pollytes our' environment as much as smoke, foul water and piles of garbage.
25. 'to get used to ' means...
(a) to get trained to (b) to get habituated to (c) to get tired of (d) to get keduced to
26. 'Fear' means.... (a) anger (b) anxiety (c) suffer (d) terror
27. What causes illness and deafness? (a) voice (b) noise (c) sound (d) music,
28. 'Pollute' means..
(a) make clean
(b) make dirty (c) make dry (d)
(d) make prety

Unit - 6:- A WONDERFUL CREATION

## SIMILAR

feeble concentration
utter
cure
tough endure compromis

heal
genius
reason
details


## OPPOSITE

| appear | - | disappear |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| true | - | false |
| weak | - | strong |
| possible | - | impossible |
| tough | - | soft |
| close | - | open |
| love | - | hate |
| with | - | without |
| refuse | - | accept |
| available | - | unavailable |

1. The good lord was extremely busy those days. He was into his sixth day of overtime.

When he was working with full concentration, an angel appeared and commented," You are taking too much care for creating this creature."
1.The lord has been working for. $\qquad$ days.
(a) one
(b) five
(c) six
(d) ten
$2 \ldots . .$. are taking too much care for creating the creature.
(a) the angel (b) the god (c) the good angel (d) none.
3. Here 'extremely' means $\qquad$ (a) exercises
(b) very much
(c) much
(d) excuse
4. Here 'angel' means .....
(b) a miraculous person
(c) the friend of God
(d) a wonderful creation of God
5. Here 'concentration' mean $\qquad$ -
(a) conclude
(b) attention
(c) alert
(d) none
2. Her all parts should be movable and replaceable, too. She has a lap that disappears when she stands up. I have to put a kiss that can cure everything from a broken leg to a broken heart. Moreover, she has to have six pairs of hands; she is able to run on any food available. ...and....should have three pairs of eyes.
1......all parts should be movable and replaceable according to God.
(a) angel's (b) mother's (c) God's (d) mother's had
2......disappears when mother stands up.
(a) a leg (b) a lap (c) a hand (d) a kiss

3 The mother should have.....pairs of eyes according to the god.
(a) 4
(b) 3
4. Here 'cure' means
(a) hard
(b) heal
(c) tolerate
(d) care
3. The angel shook his head slowly and said, "A mighty impossibte task Isyppose. Six pairs of hands? $\mathcal{N}$ o way!"
"'Vo, these hands are not problem for me. It is three pairs of eyest that the mothers have to have." Lord Cooked puzzled. "Oh, so you are creating a standard model of mother? But three pairs of eyes? What for?" The angel got interested.

1. God wants to create the..... model of mother .

(a) without touching
(b) without speaking word
(c) without opening her eyes (d)
(d) without giving anything
2. Here 'puzzled' means...
(a) confused
(b) activated
(c) happy (d) none
3. I have completed most of my wbrk LLhave put my best of ideas into this model. Now this mother will heal herself when she is sicl She would be able to feed a family of six members only on halfa kilo of cab6age. And she would manage a nine years old child 6ath, play, study, food and sleep without irritated She angel went round the mother very slowly. He touched and said," It's too soft."
4. The mother voill heal
.(a) happy (b) sick
(c) moodless
(d) angry
$2 \ldots$...would be-ableto feed a family of six members only a half a kilo of cabbage
(a) God (b) the mother
(c) the angel
(d) the father
5. Hert 'getting irritated' means....
4..... tting strong
(b) getting annoyed/angry
(c) getting tired
(d) getting happy
is too soft. (a) the model of mother
(b) the angel
(c) god
(d) the model
6. The angel went round the model of mother...(a) very happily (b) very slowly (c) very fast (d) fast
7. Give the opposite word to 'soft'
(a) hard
(b) heavy
(c) harsh
(d) easy
8. "But very tough", said the Lord excited. "You cannot imagine what this can do and endure". "Can it think?"" Not onfy think but reason and compromise too." said the Lord. The angel was impressed. He went closer to the model and moves his finger across the cheek.
9. The model of mother is very.... a) dull b) tough $c$ ) genius $d$ ) intelligent
10. The model of mother can do, endure, reason and.....
(a) compromise
(b) consider
(c) sing
(d) research
11. The angel went closer to the model and
.. the cheek
(a) moved his finger across (b) put his finger on (c) replaced his finger (d) put his finger across
4.Here 'compromise' means..
(a) care
(b) adjust
(c) create
(d) crash
6.Oh, Lord, her eyes are leaking. How did this happen? It must be a tear. I have not put it there. It is a miracle, the Lord exclaimed. "But what is a tear for, my Lord ?" "It is something unique. May be it is for pain, joy, pride, disappoint, Loneliness, "the Lord explained.
12. Mother's are leaking.
(a) eyes
(b) legs
(c) mouth
(d) hands
13. ..is a miracle
(a) a tear
(b) mother
(c) angel
(d) god
$3 \ldots \ldots$. is for pain, joy, pride, disappointment and loneliness.
(a) unique
(b) a tear
(c) mother's kiss
(d) angel's tear

## Unit - 7 BIO-RJHYTHM

## SIMILAR

| adjust | - | compromise |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| find out | - | search for |
| in place of |  |  |
| instead of | - |  |
| inganism | - | animal |
| mate | - | partner <br> wild, cruel |
| violent | - |  |
| event | - | incident |

occur - happen
derived - obtained
alertness - attentión


| give |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| naturally | - | take |
| artificially |  |  |
| sunise | - | sunset |
| dead | - | live |
| lower | - | higher |
| violent | - | non violent |
| early | - | late |
| necessary | - | unnecessary |
| intensive | - | extensive |
| internal | - | external |
| balance | - | imbalance |
| maximum | - | minimum |
| increase | - | decrease |
| perfect | - | imperfect |
| living | - | dead |

1. Aarti: Papa, will you please help me with this word? Papa: Sure, dear!What is it? Aarti :Aklemetize. I even do not know its spelling.Papa: "Means you have heard it somewhere .It is a special word. It spelt as acclimatize but where did you hear it?"

1 What is the spelling of aklemetize? (a) adimatize (b) acclinatize (c) ecalimatize (d)acclimatize
2. Give the opposite meaning to 'displease'
(a) happy
(b) unhappy
(c) please
(d) sad
3. Aarti $\qquad$ familiar with the word acclimatize.
(a) is
(b) does
(c) doesn't
(d) isn't
2.Aarti: I was watching the news on TV and a journalist was asking the manager of the Indian Olympic team, "Why are you taking the team so early to the Olympic city?" "The events are
going to take place after a week or so." In its reply our manager said that it was necessary to acclimatize our sportsmen with the new timing. They have to adjust their clocks and become fit .

1. What was Aarti watching on TV?
(a) a movie
(b) a film
(c) news
(d) serial
2. Who was asking the manager?
(a) a journalist
(b) a press reporte
(c) an editor (d) a clerk
3. What did they have to adjust?
(a) their body
(b) their mind (c) their watches
(d) their clocks
4. 'Reporter' means...
.(a) an editor
(b) an agent (c) a journalist
(d) a clerk

## 3. Papa: Let's do one thing. I will give you one article about such clocks.You are a good

 reader. Read it. Then if you have any questions, we will discuss it.(Takes out a few parges.from the file and gives them to Aarti) Take them and Cearn by yourself. Aarti: So you want me to learn how to Cearn!1. What will papa give to Aarti?
(a) a lesson
(b) a report
(c) an article
(d) a manager
2. Who is a good reader?
(a) papa
(b) the journalist (c) Aarti
(d) the manager
3. $\qquad$ will discuss the question?
rti (c)
(c) Aarti and themanager(d)
papa a
(a) papa and the manager (b) papa and Aarti
(b) a magazine
(c) an article
4. Aarti reads.....
5. What does father want Aarti to learn?
(a) what to learn (b) how to learn
(c) how learn
(d)
d) when to learn

## 4. Some French scientists did an experiment with squirrels. They put suger water in a

 naturally lighted room everyday at 10:00 am. The squirrels came to drink the water exactly at the right time. Then the scientists started putting the sutger water in a room that was artificially lighted for 24 hours.1. Some French scientists did an experimen with......(a) monkeys (b) squirrels(c) donkeys (d) rats
2. When did they put sugar water? (a) at 10.00 am (b) at 10.00 pm (c) at 9.00 pm (d) at 9.00 am
3. Who started putting the sugar water in a room? (a) scientists (b) manager (c) Aarti (d) papa
4. Find out the opposite to 'artificially' (a) modernity (b) naturally (c) ancient (d) modern

## 5.They put the water at 800 pm . It took the squirrels one week to find out the sweet water.

 But then they started coming in the evening instead of in the morning. Then the scientists took the squirrels to $\mathfrak{N e}$ ewyork. Theen came out for their food when their bodies told them, but it was only 3:00 pm in Newyork Their Godies were still in Paris time.1. When did the scientisis put the water?
(a) at 8:00pm
(b) at 8:00am
(c) at7.00pm
(d) at 5.00 pm
2. How much timedid the squirrels take to find out the sweet water?
(a) one week (b) two week (c) three week (d) four week
3. When did they start coming? (a) in the morning (b) in noon (c) at night (d) in the evening
4. The squirfels were.... $\begin{aligned} & \text { (a) in Paris (b) in London (c) in Surat (d) in New York }\end{aligned}$
5. Give stmilar meaning for 'in place of'... (a) according to (b) instead of (c) despite (d) in spite of
6. All living organism have a biological clock. Animals and plants are all in rhythm with the natural divisions of time, day and night and the seasons.At sunrise plants open their leaves and begin producing food. At night they rest. As the days grow shorter in winter, the trees shed their Ceaves.
7. All living organisms have a....clock
8. When do the plants begin producing food?
9. In.....the days are shorter.
10. The plants rest at.....
(a) analog
(b) digita
(c) biology
(d) biological
(a) at sunset
(b) at sunrise
(c) at the dawn
(d) at night.
(a) summer
(b) autumn
(c) spring
(d) winter
(a) morning
(b) dawn
(c) night
(d) midnight
11. In winter, the trees shed their....
(a) leafs
(b) branches
(c) leaves
(d) lives
12. Give the opposite to 'stop' from the text $\qquad$ (a) start
(b) end
(c) begin
(d) close
13. There is less sunlight during this season. But in spring, Leaves and flowers begin to grow. At that time there is a lot of sunlight because the days are longer. In the deserts, rain sets the biological clock of the plants. They appear dead for months and years but when it begins to rain, they come to life. The plants produce seeds quickly before the rain stops.
1 There is less $\qquad$ during this season.
(a) sunrays
(b) sunstroke
(c) sunlight
14. In which season, do leaves and flowers begin to grow?
(d) light
(a) autumn
(b) spring
(c) winter
(d) summer
15. Where does the rain set the biological clock of the plants?
(a) in gardens
(b) in the fields
(c) in deserts (
(d) in farms
16. In the desert $\qquad$ brings life in plants. (a) sunlight (b).moonlight
(c) rain
17. 'Generate' means
(a) save
(b) protect
(c) produce
(d) deur drops
(d) make
18. Most of the birds wake up with the sunlight. They go to sleep as the sun goes down. When spring arrives, they start searching for a mate. In winter, somp 6 itds migrate to warmer places. Their biological clocks tell them it is the time to do all these things. We, the human beings, also have a biological clock, that tells us when to sleep and to eat. BLood pressure is lower at night, the heart beats slower and the body temperature is also a little down?
1.When do the birds wake up ?
(a) in moonlight
(b) in light
(c). in sunlight

sunlight
2.What do the birds start searching for?
(a) friends (b) a wife
(c) partners (d) mates
19. In winter some birds migrate to
places
(a) warm (b) hot
(c) warmer
(d) cool
20. 'come' means..
(a) derive
(b) stant
(c) arrive
(d) go
21. Give full form of B.P..... L (c) arriv
(d) go
(a) Blod Pressure (b) Blood Pressure (c) Blood Presure (d) Bhavnagar Police
22. Blood pressure is $\qquad$ at night
(a) low
(b) higher
(c) lower
(d) high
23. These are some remarkabte epents which occur in a particular order. More babies are 6om between midnight and datwn than any other time. More natural deaths occur at night, but more heart attacks happen early in the morning. Most deathsfrom diseases in hospitals occur between midnight and edrly-morning. It is also reported that there are more violent crimes and traffic accidents when therelis full moon.
24. More babies are born between..........
(a) evening and
and m
morning (b) dawn and morning
(c) midnight and dawn (d)
(d) night and dawn
25. When does
? (a)
(a) at night
(b) at dawn (
(c) in noon (d)
(d) in the morning
26. 色ach of us is programmed biologically with rhythm and cycles. $\mathcal{A}$ new science called Chroñobiology (the biology of time) studies the effects of these cycles on our everyday life. Dr. Franz Halberg is the founder professor of Chronobiology centre at the University of Minnesota, USA.
27. Chrnobiology means $\qquad$
(a) biology of body (b) biology of animals (c) biology of time (d) biology of birds
28. A new science is called....
(a) anatomy
(b) biology
(c) chronobiology
(d) bio-technology
29. Who is the founder professor of chrnobiologycenter at the University of Minnesota?
(a) Franz (b) Halberd (c) Dr.Franz Halberg (d) Mr.Halberg
30. Where is the Minnesota Uni. situated?
(a) in India
(b) in the U.S.S.R
(c) in the U.K.
(d) in the U.S.A
31. Morning: Alertness gets increasingly sharp. Short term memory is at its 6est. Sensitivity to allergy is lowest $\mathcal{N}$ oon : Body temperature is at the peak. Alertness increases. Mood is at its 6est. Sight is sharpest. Afternoon : Manual efficiency is high. Flexibiitity is also high. Long term memory is at its best. Late afternoon : Best time for easy repetitive tasks. Taste and smell are sharpest. Worst time for allergic attacks..
1 The short term memory is at its best in the $\qquad$ (a) morning (b) noon
(c) evening
(d) night
32. When is the body temperature at the peak?
(a) in the morning
(b) at dawn
(c) in noon
(d).at night)
33. $\qquad$ is the best time for easy repetitive tasks.
(a) afternoon (b) morning(c) night
(d) late afernoon
34. 'rhythm' means....
(a) agreement (b) harmonium(c) harmony (d) harmonous

# UNIT 



Yours Faithfully

READ THE EXTR ACTS AND ANSUER THEQVESTIONS SELECTING THE PROPER OPTION.

## 1. 77, Maruti Society Vijaynagar 3)uty 2006

Dear Mr. Rathod I think you should know that yourdog came into my garden yesterday and buried a bone right in the middle of my flower-6ed. Yours faithfully, Dhaval Sinha.

1. Who has written this letter?
(a) Mr. Rathod
(b) Mr. faithful
(c) Mr. Dhaval Sinha
(d) the dog
2. To whom is this letter address
(a)Mr. Dhaval Sinha
(b) Mr. Rathod
(c) the dog
(d) the cat
3. What did the dog do?
(a) dug the flowerbed
(b) watered the flower bed
(c) made the garden dirty
(d) ate the bone
4. Mr. Sinha lives in
(a) Marutinagar (b) Vijay Society (c) Maruti Society (d) Vijay Maruti Society
5. What did the dog bury in the flower bed? (a) a flower (b) a pot (c) a bed (d) a bone
2.Dear Mr. Rathod, thank you for your letter, I do not like what you say about my dog, he is an old friendin this house and always has two good meals a day. He does not spoil other people's gatdens

## Yours faithfully, ©havalSinfa

1. Which sentence is correct?
(a) Mr. Sinha thanks Mr. Rathod for the letter
(b) Mr. Rathod thanks Mr. Sinha for the letter.
(c) Mr. Rathod thanks for the dog's complaint.
(d) Mr. Sinha complains about Mr. Rathod's dog.
2. Here "He" refers to
(a) Mr.Sinha
(b) Mr. Rathod
(c) the dog
(d) none of these
3. The dog gets two meals daily means $\qquad$
(b) he gets enough to eat
(a) he gets less to eat
(d) he gets half to eat
4. What does ,according to Mr. Sinha ,his dog not do?
(a) go to other's garden
(b) get enough to eat
(c) spoil other's garden
(d) behave properly
5. The similar word for 'spoil' is $\qquad$ (a) damage (b) make better (c) enough (d) search
3.Dear Colonel Sinha, thank you for your letter. I am sorry to hear that my dog has damaged your flower-bed. He usually prefers my garden. But perhaps he was leaving the bone for your dog, which often looks hungry.
1.Whose dog has damaged the flower-bed?
(a) Mr. Sinha's
(b) Mr. Mishra's
(c) Mr. Rathod's
(d) Mr. faithfully's
6. What did the dog leave in the flower-bed? (a) a flower (b) a biscuit (c) a bone (d) a dog
7. Here my garden means $\qquad$ (a) Mr. Rathod's
(b) Mr. Sinha's
(c) the owner's
(d) the dog's
8. Which is the similar word for 'look'?
(a) seem (b) watch
c) often (d) perhaps
9. The word 'prefer' means $\qquad$ (a) like
(b) love
(c) like more
(d) Iove more
10. 78, Maruti Society, Vijaynagar, 6 July 2006

Dear Col. Sinha, Thankyou for your letter. I am glade to here that yorrdoggetsenough to eat. I have often worried about it when it comes into my garden and runs round looking for food. It has often chased my cat up a tree and knocked down many flower pots. Perhaps you would keep it under control in future, and apologize.

1. Mr. Rathod is glad because $\qquad$ -
(a) Mr. Sinha's dog is happy
(b) Mr. Sinha's dog is looking
(c) Mr. Sinha's dog gets enough food
(d) Mr. Sinha's dog has knocked down flower pots.
2. This letter is written on
(a) July 62007
(b) June 62006
(c) July 6
2016
(d) Suly 62006
3. Mr. Sinha's dog is looking for
(a) fool
(b) food
(c) pots
(d) a cat
4. What does Mr. Rathod want Mr. Sinha to do ?
(a) to give his dog enough food
(b) to keep his dog under control
(c) to keep his dog tied
(d) to keep the dog out of control
5. What has the dog do in Mr. Rathod's gare
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) knocked down the tree } & \text { (b) khocked down the cat }\end{array}$
(b) knocked down the flower-pots
(d) chased a rat
6. Find out Similar word for 'aperogize'

(a) say good (b) say sorvy (ctoffey sorry (d) feel sorry
7. Your dog has for many Zुears been a great trouble to me in my garden. It makes holes in the hedge through which-getsinto your garden, and it is often in my garden, digging the ground. Of course, I know that your dog is not a pedigree dog, and mongrels are not easy to control.
8. The dog
In the fence. (a) a hall
(b) a holl
(c) a whole
(d) a hole
9. Of which breed according to Mr. Sinha is Mr. Rathod's dog ?
10. Which bre
ongrel
(b) pedigree
(c) ancient
(d) hedge
(a) mongrel
(b) pedigree
(c) Mr. Sinha's
(d) Mr. Rathod's
6.But I think things have gone too far now. If I find your dog in my garden again, I shall report the matter to the police.
11. Sinha gives $\qquad$ to Mr. Rathod.
(a) a complaint (b) a warning (c) a surprise (d) a support
12. Mr. Sinha will complain to the $\qquad$ -
(d) Mr. Dhaval
(b)
7.It does not seem to know the difference between your garden and mine. Perhaps you allow it to dig in your garden, but I do not allow my dog to do such things here. I would like you to know that my dog is not a mongrel. I can show you his pedigree if you like, and I am sure you cannot show me any such thing about the thing you call a dog. Yours Faithfully, Rajiv Rathod
13. Mr. Sinha allows his dog
(a) not to dig his garden
(b) not to enter the garden

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 23
(c) to dig in his garden
2. To seem means $\qquad$
(d) to dig in another's garden (a) to look (b) to see (c) to seek (d) to say
3. According to Rajiv Rathod his dog is not $\qquad$ but $\qquad$ -
(a) pedigree + mongrel (b) mongrel + pedigree
(c) pedigree + mongral (d) mongral + pedigree

## 8. Dear Mr. Rathod, thank you for your letter. I think you are a very unpleasant person and

 should not even be allowed to keep a dog1. How is Mr. Rathod?
(a) pleasant
(b) unpleasant
(c) sorry
(d) carefree
2. What should Mr. Rathod not be allowed?
(a) buy a dog
(b) keep a cat
(c) keep a dog
(d) keep a letter
3. The hedge at the 6ottom of the garden, between numbers 77 and 78 Maruti society, Nijaynagar. $\mathcal{A}$ dog is standing on one side of the hedge, and another dog the ther. They are looking at each other. Both dogs are old, quiet and fat.
4. Both dogs are at $\qquad$ (a) Fence
(b) home
(c) wall
(d) side
5. Both dogs were not $\qquad$ (a) fine
(b) old
(c) small
6. The opposite of 'bottom' is $\qquad$ $\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) top } & \text { (b) high }\end{array}$
(c) tall

7. The dogs were not thin, they were $\qquad$ (a) bulky (b) fat
(c) heavy (d) none
8. $\operatorname{Dog}$ 1: We'd better stay in our own gardens today. My old man is in a 6ad mood.

Dog 2: Yes, so is mine. He's been so upset all this week! He keeps telling me to stay on this side of the hedge. I don't know what the matter iswizth him.

1. 'My old man' stands for the $\qquad$
guid
(a) owner
(b) old person
(c) guide
(d) noneron these
2. Which one is correct?
(a) Both the old men were in bad mood
(b) Both of them were in good mood
(c) One of them was in bad mood
(d) None of these
3. 'upset' means. $\qquad$ (a) not set
(b) well-set
(c) not in a good mood
(d) not down set
4. Who tells the dogs to stay on their sides
(a) their owners (b) the dogs. (c) other dogs (d) policeman
5. The dog knew what the matter was. (a) correct (b) incorrect (c) partly true (d) none
6. Dog 1: My of man has been just the same. I can't understand him. He always seems to be writing letters. When 1 want a walk, he takes me only to the letter-box down the road.

Dog 2: They fraven't enough to do, that's the trouble. I can't understand them - living next to each other all these years and they behave like a couple of cats!

1. The dog can't understand his $\qquad$ (a) friend (b) pup
(c) master
(d) police
2. Where is the letter box?
(a) near
(b) down the road
(c) by the road
(d) beside the house
3. 'Trouble means
(a) problem
(b) question
(c) quarrel (d) tribal
4. Whosays 'I want a walk' (a) dog-1 (b) dog-2 (c) Mr. Sinha (d) Mr. Rathod 5. Mr. Rathod and Mr. Sinha are $\qquad$ friends.(a) good (b) not good (c) dear (d) fine

| Similar | Opposite | Word | Adj. | Noun |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| centre |  | middle | middle | * |
| hide | * | bury | buried | * |
| harm | * | damage | * | * |
| seem | * | look | * | * |
| * | * | hungry | hungry | hunger |
| trusted | unfaithful | faithful | faithful | faith |
| meal | * | food | * | * |
| make dirty | decorate | spoil | spoiled | * |
| ask for sorry | * | apologize | * |  |
| * | * | worried | * | $1{ }^{*}$ |
| go after | * | chase | * |  |
| search for, find | * | look for | * | - |
| problem | * | trouble | * | * |
| fence | * | hedge | * | 7 |
| inform | * | report |  | $\checkmark$ |
| disallow | * | allow |  |  |


1.Ranjan: Mummy, I'm going to Kiran's house. I'll be Cate. But please don't Keep on ringing Kiran's parents. It Cooks so 6 da. ©opyou think I'm a kid? Mummy: O.K. I won't. But why do you go there every of her day? you can...
(1) Ranjan asks her mothe
(a) not to disturb her (b) not to send sms to Kiran's parents
(c) not to inquire abouther (d) not to telephone Kiran's parents
(2) Accopding to Ranjan, she is not
(a) a child
(b) a fool
(c) a dull student
(d) a bad girl

2RRanjan: Don't you see books in my hand? Why do you afways asks such questions? Well, listen, Firan and I will sit at the dining table and eat these books...O.K. ..? Mummy: But then Whay have you put on such a fashionable T-shirt? Ranjan: (Angrify) Oh! Mummy, your questions puzzles me a Lot and spoi my mood. MMumy: Sorry 6a6a. ...! Please go and read. I'm worried about your Board Examination.
(1) How is Ranjan's mood in the extract?
(a) happy
(b) slack
(c) angry
(d) joyful
(2) Ranjan's mummy inquires Ranjan about
(a) wearing jeans
(b) wearing a fashionable dress
(c) wearing a fashionable T-shirt
(d) wearing the earings
(3) What puzzles Ranjan?
(a) mummy's scolding
(b) mummy's questions
(c) mummy's mood
(d) mummy's puzzles
(4) Which sentence is correct?
(a) Ranjan's mummy worried about her study.
(b) Ranjan's mummy is confused
(c)Ranjan's mummy is worried about her exam.
(d)Ranjan's mummy is worried about her behaviour.
(5) Find out similar word for 'spoil' $\qquad$ (a) make easy
(b) make complex
(c) make dirty (
(d) disturb
3. Ranjan: (Furiously throws down the books on the floor.) I am not going in such a bad mood.I am going to my room. Don't disturb me. I'm not going to eat anything this evening.Ican't tolerate your inquiries.That's all...(Goes into the room, 6angs the door)
(1) Here 'furiously' stands for.......
(a) angrily
(b) lazily
(c) slowly
(d) fearfully
(2) Ranjan doesn't want to go to Kiran's house because. $\qquad$
(a) she is feeling unwell (b) she has a headache
(c) she is disturbed.
(d) she is in a bad
(3) What can't Ranjan bear?
(a) Her mummy's habit
(b) Her mummy's questions
(c) Her mummy's mood
(d) Her mummy's nature
(4) What do you understand by the word 'bang' ?
(a) to strike something forcefully (b) to hit something (c) to break something (d)
(5) Ranjan doesn't want to $\qquad$ this evening.
(a) go out (b) read anything
(c) go out side
(d) eat anything
4. People who do things I don't like are not bad peopfeI should mot be angry with them just because I don't like what they do or say. Let people say and do whatever they like. I cannot control them or change them. I have to learn to ive witfy them and respect their views and act.
(1) Why should one not be angry?
(a) because of your not liking of their deeds and saying
(b) because of your not liking of their deedsand words
(c) because of your not liking of doings manners $L^{\prime}$ )
(d) because of your not liking of their work
(2) What one has to learn?
(a) to respect other's views and acte.
(b) to respect other's religion.
(c) to respect other's views a
(d) to respect other's parents
5.I am responsible fpr how I feet and what I do today. Nobody can make me feel sad against my will. If I have a bad days I lam the one who is responsible for it. I cannot expect other people to change to make me feelbetter. I am the one who is in charge of my moods. Things are usually fine, and if not, sffould know how to handle them. I don't have to worry about others.
(1) What can one-not do against one's will?
(a) make feel bappy (b) make feel sad (c) make feel sorry (d) make feel jealous
2. Whitch one is incorrect sentence?
(a) We are responsible for our day.
(b) We are in charge of our minds.
(c) We should know how to handle the things. (d) Things are not usually fine.
(3) ) f things are not fine,
(b) We should know how to handle. (b) We should know how to avoid.
(c) We should know how to forget. (d) We should know how to skip.
(4) Which one is correct opposite to 'responsible'?
(a) unresponsible (b)
(b) imresponsible
(c) irresponsible
(d) ilresponsible
6. I am capable. I can take care of myself. I don't need someone else to take care of my problems. I can think for myself and take my own decisions. I don't have to depend on somebody else to take decisions on my behalf.
(1) We are capable to take. $\qquad$ (a) decisions
(b) care
(c) tea
(d) food
(2) ' on behalf' means
(a) instead
(b) in place for (c) with one's mind (d)
(d) depend on
7. I don't have to be stu66orn. I should be flexible enough to understand other people's point of view. Everyday is a new day. If I find new things and ideas worthwhile. I should be ready to accept them and change myself.
(1) One shouldn't be ......
(a) a flexible person (b) a stubborn (c) an ideal man (d) a crazy fellow
(2) What should we do if we find ideas worthwhile?
(a) trust them
(b) avoid them
(c) depend on others
(d) accept them
(3) This paragraph says that one should be $\qquad$
(a) flexible depended
(b) a stubborn
(c) flexible
(d) great
8.I may have to face difficult tasks and situations. Avoiding them orinot facing them 6oldly is not good. It will take away from me the opportunity to try. I may or max no succeed but I do Cearn and achieve something if I try.
(1) What one has to face?
(a) difficult sums
(b) difficult situations
(2) How should we take difficult tasks?
(c) difficult questions
(d) diffigult persons
(a) nicely
(b) boldly
(c) easily
(d) carelessly
(3) Everyday is a new day means
(a) we know something new everyday.
(b) we find many things difficult everyday
(c) we face fresh problems everyday.
(d) we take new things everything.
9.Making mistakes is natural. We allmake mistakes. Making mistakes does not make a worthless person. Ishoud not get upset if I make mistakes. I should continue trying without Losing heart. I should also be ready to accept mistakes of others. [After reading the paper, Ranjan thought for a while, and came out of the room.] Ranjan: Mummy, I am hungry, can I have something to eat? Mutmm ; Sure dear. Your favourite Batakapaufa is ready.
(1) What is natural?
(a) making new things
gs (b) eqvojding mistakes
(c) making mistakes
(d) finding mistakes
(2) What shouldone do instead of getting upset?
(a) continue
making mistakes
(b) continue trying
(c) continue tiring
(d) continue being confident
(3) Here losing heartymeans. $\qquad$
(c) continue tiring
(d)
(a) lose courage (b) lose efficiency (c) lose mistakes (d) become angry
(4) Mistake
besn't make one $\qquad$ (a) worthful
(b) worthless
(c) upset
(d) dull
(5)What did Banjan do after reading the paper?
(a) became angrier (b) thought for a long time (c) thought for sometime (d) thought and shouted
(6) After reading the paper, Ranjan came out and felt
. (a) angry
(b) happy
(c) sorry
(d) hungry
(7) Which is the favourite dish of Ranjan?
(a) batakavada (b) batakapauha (c) bataka wafers (d) bataka sabji

| word | similar | opposite |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| late |  | early |
| kid | child |  |
| go |  | come |
| bad |  | good |
| slide | insert |  |
| view | opinion |  |
| responsible | accountable | irresponsible |
| on behalf of | Instead of |  |
| stubborn | obstinate | flexible |
| worthless | useless |  |
| get upset | get disturbed |  |
| remember |  | forget |
| sad |  | glad |
| accept |  | reject |
| difficult | hard | easy |
| natural |  | unnatera |
| put on | wear |  |
| keep on | continu |  |



## (Diamonds are forever

1.The students of Standard $X$ are excited today. They are going to make presentation of their profects. Teacher: Chairperson, colleagues and young friends, as you all know, we undertook. projects in different areas. The students of Class $X$ worked on different projects. The theme was: Indiat Abrodd- Export items of India. Class $X-\mathcal{A}$ selected "Diamonds" as Gujarat has a number of diamond factories. Class X-B selected "Fruits and Flowers". The students formed groups, collected information and finally prepared project reports. Let's listen and watch what they have to say and show.
(1). Students have $\qquad$ ready for presentation.
(a) pictures
(b) painting
(c) projects
(d) pamphlets
(2) talks about the projects made by students.
(a) the chairperson (b) the teacher (c) the principal (d) the leader
(3) What did class X-A student's select? (a) flowers (b) animals (c) pictures (d) diamond
(4) Gujarat has a number of diamond factories means $\qquad$ .
(a) it has good diamond factories.
(b) it has many diamond factories.
(c) it has not a lot of diamond factories.
(d) it has very few diamond factories.
(5) "Excited "means $\qquad$ . (a) Joyful (b) unhappy (c) overjoyed (d) very nice.
(6) $\qquad$ was the theme selected by X-B students.
(a) Birds and Animals
(b) Flowers and Grains
(c) Flowers and Fruits
(d) Fruits and Nuts.
(7) The opposite of "export " is $\qquad$ (a) emport
(b) import
inport
(d) to send abroad
(8) The noun form of " to collect " is $\qquad$ (a) collecto
(b) collected
(c) collection (d) collecting
(9) The verb form of "formation' is $\qquad$ (a) formed
(b) to form
(c) to inform
(d) from
(10) The word "finally" is used for $\qquad$ -.
(a) half done work (b) beginning (c) at last (d) inaugurated
(11) Who is called a "colleague" ?
(a) classmate
(b) relative
(c) co-worker
(d) friend.
(12) "To select "means $\qquad$ . (a) to elect
(b) to complete
(c) to choose
(d) to let
(13) What are the students going to do?
(a) to make projects (b) to make presentation (c) to make decoration (d) to point Pictures
(14) Who is called a "Chairperson"?
(a) a person sitting on a chair (b) a person who makes chairs (c) a chief-guest (d)

2. About four thousands years ago, perhaps someone bent down to pick up a glittering pe66le and by chance found it to be different from other stones. It was d-diamond. And from then Man's search for diamond began. Over the years he began to collect dnd treasure them. He decorated omaments with them and used them as symbol of love and status.

1. 'Glittering' means $\qquad$ (a) getting
(b) shining (a) to throw (b) to take off (c) to take out (d) to take.
2.The similar verb for 'to pick up' is $\qquad$
3.How is the diamond?
(a) same as other stones.
(b) different from otherstones.
(c) not different from other stones.
(d) very dusty anduntidy
2. What did we begin many years?
(a) to cut diamonds
(b) te) treasure diamonds
(c) to collect and treasure diamonds
(d) to polistdiamonds.
3. $\qquad$ are decorated with diamonds.)
(a) Ornaments
(b) Planes
(c) Instruments
(d) Filaments
4. Diamonds are used as symbot of
(a) love and treasure
(b)
e and statuis
(c) love and states
(d) prosperity.
5. The opposite of 'to bend down' is 7 $\qquad$ -.
(a) to get down
(b) to sit do
(c) 10 stand erect
(d) to stand up
8.'By chance ' can
(a) without chance
(b) accidentally
(c) with chance
(d) chanceless.
6. What is the àverb form of "to love "?
(a) Lovely (b) loving (c) lovingly (d) lover
7. "Manyyyars ago "neans $\qquad$ -
(a) before many years
(b) after many years
(c) before some years
(d) after a while
8. The noun form of "to decorate "means $\qquad$ -
(a) decorating
(b) decoration
(c) decorated
(d) decorative
, Diamonds are worn in rings, necklaces and watches by millions of men and women. The diamond plays an important role in modern industry, too. As it is known as the hardest substance, it is used in toolfor engraving, drilling and cutting. It is used in making 6ul6 filaments, watches, and smoothing of airplane runways.
9. Where do we wear diamonds generally?
(a) in shoes and sandals
(b) in rings and necklaces
(c) in caps and hats (d) in vehicles.
10. Diamond is not very $\qquad$ _ (a) soft
(b) precious
(c) hard
(d) light
11. Known means $\qquad$ .(a) very popular
(b) unfamiliar (c) familiar (d) unpopular
12. What can we make out of diamonds? (a)bulb
(b) bulb filaments
(c) tube light
(d) a chain
13. The word "tools "can be used for $\qquad$ -.
(a) Mechanical instruments
(b) various ornaments
(c) weapons
(d) vehicles.
14. The opposite to "Modern "is $\qquad$ (a) Not modern
(b) not new
(c) ancient (d) very old
15. The adjective form of "to use "is $\qquad$ (a) utility (b) using (c) useful (d) usefulness
16. The adverb form of "to smooth "is $\qquad$ .
(a) smoothing
(b) smoothed
(c) smoothly
(d) smoothness
17. "Diamond is useful for--
(a) trade (b) industries
(c) kings
(d) status
4.The diamond is nothing but a stone. It is dug from the mines. Chemically it is Carbon (C) in an exceptionally pure form. The only foreign element commonly present in it is $\mathcal{N}$ itrogen $(\mathcal{N})$. The diamond has always attracted people because of its sparkling beauty. Unlike other gems, it neever worn out. So it is said: Diamonds are forever.
18. Actually the diamond is $\qquad$ (a) a metal (b) an element
(c) a pebble
19. From where do we dig out diamonds?
(a) from stones (b) from mines (c) from mountains (d) from sea bottom.
20. $\qquad$ is in pure form in diamond.; (a)
(b) Manganese (c) Carbon (d)
(d) Sodiu
(c) Oxygen (d) Oxide
21. " Only foreign element " means $\qquad$ -
(a) only other element (b)no elements (c) many elements (d) none of them
22. Why do we always like diamonds ?
(a) because of its value.
(b) because of its sparkling beauty
(c) because of its cut and polishing.
(d) because we dug out it .
23. The adjective form of " to attract "is

- (a) attraction (b) attkacte

8. The adjective form of " beauty " is $\qquad$ (a) beatify (b) beautily (c) beautiful (d) beautifully.
9. The opposite to "forever" is $\qquad$ (a) Everlasting (b) never (c) ever (d) none of these
5.Diamonds are found from the mines of Africa, Brazil and Russia 6y the Site Holder Companies. They distribute the rough diamond to the manufactures. They assort the rough diamonds according to their weight, size, solidity and purity. In factories diamonds are cut, polished and given shape. Finally they are graded and valued according to four Cs i.e. Carat (Weight), Cut (facets and fuster), colour and clarity.
10. Where are diamonds found
(a) from the mines (b) from the mquntains (c) from the ocean (d) from the rivers
11. $\qquad$ distributes the rough diamonds to the manufacturers.
(a) Merchants
site-hotalers
(c) mine-holder
(d) producers
12. Who assort the rough diamonds?
(a) site holders (b) manafacturers (c) traders (d) miners
13. Rough diamonds are assorted according to their $\qquad$
(a) weight light,shape, colour
(b) weight, solidity, purity, size
(c) hardness, shine, cut, clarity
(d) solidity, softness, colour, size
14. Where are diamonds cut?
(a) in factories (b) at sites (c) at mines (d) in show rooms
15. How are diamonds graded?
1 Z (a) according to four Cs
(b) according to four Ds

- (c) according to size and shape
(d) according to shine

8. "carat is for $\quad$ (a) sis and lustre' are for $\qquad$ (a) carat (b) cut (c) colour (d) clarity
9. The adjective form of 'solidity' is $\qquad$ (a) softness (b) solidify (c) solidification (d) solid
10. The verb form of 'weight' is $\qquad$ (a) weighed (b) weighing (c) to weigh (d) to wait
11. The noun form of 'to distribute' is $\qquad$ (b)
(a) distribute
(b) distribution
(c) distributing (d) distributed
12. India has a major share in the world diamonds and jewelery business. It is said that 9 out of 10 diamonds set in jewelery are polished in India. We import rough diamonds, cut and polish them and export them to other countries. Our export is increasing significantly.
13. What does India have in the world of diamonds?
(a) a minor share (b) big market (c) a major share (d) minor part
14. Out of $\qquad$ diamonds $\qquad$ are polished in India.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) 19-10 } & \text { (b) 11-9 } & \text { (c) 10-9 }\end{array}$
(d) 9-8
15. Which one is the correct sentence?
(a) we import rough diamonds
(b) we import polished diamonds
(c) we import jewellery
(d) none of these
16. India's export of diamonds is not $\qquad$ (a) downing (b) increasing (c) too much (d) decreasing
17. The opposite of 'major' is $\qquad$ (a) minor (b) small (c) tiny (d) little
18. Significantly means $\qquad$ (a) considerably (b) slowly (c) mainly (d) scientifically
19. Where are diamonds set?
(a) in machines
(b) in jewelery
(c) in gems (d)
(d) none
7.Ragini: How did India progress, Sir? MMr. Baßshi: With globalization the world market was opened to exporters. The government made the import of rough diamonds duty free and encouraged the export of polished diamonds. Moreover, our 6usiness persons took part in International Trade fairs and improved the quality.
20. Who is answering here?
(a) Ashish
(b) the teacher
(c) Ragini
(d) Mr. Baksthl
21. What was opened to exporter?
(a) only the diamonds market (b) the world market (c) import market (d) none
22. Find out the opposite to to encourage' $\qquad$ (a)dicourage (b) discurage
(c) decourage
(d) diccourage
23. 'To participate' is the similar verb for $\qquad$ (d) to take away
24. The opposite to 'rough' is
(a) coloured (b) shaped (c) polished (d) size
25. Mr. Baksfi: Some training institutes of intemational standards have been set up. These institutes have prepared skilled persons. Second (ys) the diamonds industry is using modern machinery and technology, too. We are earning a good amount of foreign exchange. Remember my words: India will be the gems and jewellery capital of the world within some years.
26. 'standard' means $\qquad$ (a) level
(b) portion
(c) measure
(d) height
27. Who are called 'skilled' persons?
(a) well trained
(b) self inspired
(c) thtrained
(d) none of these
28. Which machinery is used by diamonds industry?
(a) rough
(b) modern
(c) ultra modern (d) olden
4.What are we earning? (a) national exchange (b) foreign exchange (c) local exchange (d) none
29. 'Within some years' means
(a) in coming years (b) inpastyears
(c) with many years (d) in some years
30. The adjective form of to tra
(a) training (b) trained (c) trainer (d) trainee
31. The opposite to 'to earn
(a) to gain (b) to spend (c) to get (d) lost
32. 'Remember my word' means
(a) don't delete my words/b) don't forget my words(c) never remember by words (d) none of these
33. Chairpersom? Teachers and students, Let me first congratulate the teachers and students on their excellent performance. It was a very interesting theme. The students presented it effectively.
$\mathcal{A}$ A of uss wift remember it for a long time. Let me also add one more thing, Friends, you are also didmonds. Learn more and more this way and you will shine one day. All the best.
34. Whom does the Chairperson congratulate?
(a) the teachers (b) the principal (c) the students (d) the teachers and students

Participants' performance was not $\qquad$
(a) excellent (b) good (c) dull (d) fine
3. How was the theme?
(a) interesting (b) good
(c) interesting
(d) bad
4. The opposite of 'to add' is $\qquad$ to hire
5. 'To shine' means $\qquad$ (a) to glitter (b) to light (c) to smile (d) to let
6. Here, pupils are compared with $\qquad$ (a) Gold (b) gems (c) diamonds
(d) ornaments
7. 'You will shine' means
(a) your future is bright
(b) you are bright
(c) your present is bright
(d) you were bright


1. Our Christmas vacation had just 6egun. I had finished my secondary sencol education. We were at the Lima airport, my mom, Sarah and I, Juliane. We Goarded flight ho. 508 to reach Pucalpa, a jungle town across the Andes. My father lived there in aiungle hut. He was an ecologist. He was doing some research there. We had planned torenjoy the Christmas vacation together.
2. 'Vacation had just begun' means $\qquad$
(a) it had just started (b) it had just ended (c) it had started earlier (d) nene of these
3. What had the girl just finished?
(a) primary education (b) secondary education (c) graduation (d) higher education
4. Who narrates the event? (a) Sarah (b) Julian's father (c) Lullane (d) Juliane's friend
5. Where was Juliane?
(a) at Pucalpa
(b) in the jungle (c)
(c) at lima airport (d) at home
6. Flight No 508 was ready $\qquad$ to reach Andes
(d) to reach the jungle
(a) to reach Lima
(b) to reach Pucalpa (c)
(c) to
7. Where is the town Pucalpa?
(a) at the Andes
(b) across the Andes
(c) near the Andes
(d) behind the Andes
8. Where did Juliane;s father liy
(a) in a big hotel (b) in a jungle hut (c) in a/small hut (d) in a jungle
9. What was Julian's father? (a) a zoologist (b) a scientist (c) an economist (d) an ecologist
10. 'To board' means
(a) +0 get in
(b) to get out (c) to get on (d) to get up
11. Iust before the noon on 24th December 1971 our plane took, off from Lima. I was sitting near a window enjoying the most beautiful view of the snow-covered Andes. It was a clean, bright day. Ejveryone was enjoying breakfast and coffee. Now, we were over a jungle, flying at the height of 3000 meters. Suddenly, our plane entered a huge cloud. I could not see anything for a while. There was a flash of lightning. The rain on the window 6lurred the sight.
12. Wie planeflook off
(a) just at noon (b) just before the noon (c) just at night (d) just before morning
13. The plane took off from $\qquad$ (a) Pucalpa (b) Lima
(c) Andes
(d) Paris
14. Where was Juliane sitting?
(a) near her mother (b) near the pilot (c) near a window (d) near her friend
15. Juliane was enjoying the sight of $\qquad$ -
(a) the snow covered Andes (b) high mountains (c) beautiful jungles (d) plenty of clouds
16. How was that day? (a) clean and neat (b) clear and clean (c) bright and clean (d) not much bright
17. The plane was flying at the height of $\qquad$ meter. (a) 4000 (b) 3000
(c) 5000 (d) 1000
18. The rain $\qquad$ the sight (a) cleared (b) cleaned (c) made clear (d) blurred
19. The similar word for 'sight' is $\qquad$ (a) dew (b) seen (c) view (d) slight
20. The adverb form of 'bright' is $\qquad$ (a) brighty (b) brightly (c) brightely (d) brightness
21. 'For a while' is similar to $\qquad$ (b) for a moment (c) just before
(d) for a minute
22. I Cooked at my mother. She just said, "It is the end of everything." Next moment, I found myself outside the plane, falling down still bound to my seat. I can remember turning over in the air. I remember that the jungle trees below looked like cauliflowers. Then I fainted. When the rain woke me up, there was still some light. I was lying under a seat turned upside down. There was no sign of my mother or any other passenger or even of the plane. All I could hear were frogs croaking, and the rain pouring. I found that a bone had come out from my neck. One eye was so swollen that I could not see well. There was nobody around. I felt very lonely.
23. 'The end of everything' suggests $\qquad$ _
(a) destruction-time (b) construction-time (c) sudden-destruction (d) none of them
24. Juliane was $\qquad$ to a seat while falling.(a) bound (b)
(b) stuck
(d) clung
(d)
25. How did the jungle trees look like ?
(a) more beautiful (b) like a green mat (c) like cauliflowers (d) like a sun flower
26. The opposite word to 'below' is $\qquad$ (a) on (b) above
(c) across (d) under 5. $\qquad$ woke up Juliane.
(a) the light (b) the bird
(c) the heat
(d) the rain
27. Where was Juliane lying? (a) under a tree
(b) on the seat (c) unde a seat (d near the lake
28. Juliane's mother $\qquad$ in the plane crash.
(a) was still alive
(b) died
d (c) injur
red (d) fainted
29. What could Juliane hear?
(a) quaking of ducks (b)
(b) croaking of frogs
(c) buzzing of bees
(d) singing $=$ t birds
30. Juliane couldn't see well because. $\qquad$
(a) she lost her spectacles
(b) her one eye
(c) it was ver
dark (d) none of these -
31. Juliane was $\qquad$ in the jungle
$\qquad$ (a) freedom
32. The opposite to 'bound' is
(b) freely (c) free
(d) to free
33. Next morning, I slipped out slowly. I sau small packet. I opened it. It had some sweets and a Christmas cake. I started looking for my mother but couldn't find her. I was so exhausted that I had to take rest after a few steps. After hours of wandering I heard a gentle sound of a brook. My father has told me once," If you are lost in a jungle, lookfor a stream, streams lead to rivers and rivers to people." I decided to stay closer to the stream.
34. What did the girl see?
(a) a small pocket (b) a spall packing (c) a small packed jar (d) a small packet
35. $\qquad$ were in the packet
(a) a cake and apastry (b) a cake and sweets (c) sweets and fruits (d) a cake and a chocolate
36. The similar word
for to look for//is $\qquad$ (a) to research (b) to search (c) to found
(d) searched
37. 'The girl was exhaustee' means $\qquad$
(a) she was not trea (b) she was too tired (c) she was tireless (d) none of them
38. Why had the girl to tare rest?
(a) because
e was said to do so
(b) because she was much tired
(c) because s
e warnted it
(d) none of them
39. How was the sound of a brook? (a) gentle (b) gently (c) roaring (d) noisy
40. "Brook' stands for $\qquad$ (a) a river (b) a stream (c) a fall (d) a canal
41. Wtpich is the proper link to come out from jungle?
(a) trees, a stream, a river
(b) a river, a stream, people
(c) a stream, a river, people
(d) a fall, a river, people
42. What did Juliane decide?
(a) to stay far from the river
(b) to stay nearer to the stream
(c) to stay away from the stream
(d) to stay closer to the river
43. The adverb form of 'gentle' $\qquad$ (a) gently (b) gentleman (c) kindly (d) very gentle
44. Find out the opposite to 'lost'
(a) find (b) founded (c) finding (d) found
45. On the third day, I heard the noise of an air-craft. I yelled, "Help ..... Help......" over and over again, but in vain. I felt Conely but not disheartened. Though my foot was injured I could walk. On the fourth day, I finished the sweets. I was worried 6ut continued walking.
46. It was Juliane's $\qquad$ day in the jungle.
(a) first (b) third (c) second (d) fourth
47. What did Juliane hear?
(a) the noise of a boat
(b) the noise of a ship
(c) the noise of an air-craft (d) the roar of a lion
48. 'over and over again' means $\qquad$ .
(a) repeat a day (b)
(b) much higher (c) more over
(d) on and over
49. The girl was lonely but did not lose $\qquad$ (a) courage
(b) the way
(c) temper
(d) none
50. The girl was able to walk $\qquad$ she was injured
(a) but
(b) because
(c) as
(d) though
51. When were the sweets finished?
(a) on the first day (b) on the fourth day (c) on the fifth day (d) on the last day
7.The girl continued walking $\qquad$ she was worried. (a) even
(b) and (c) though (d) a
52. The noun form of 'injured' is $\qquad$
(a) injury (b) to injure
(c) injurious (d)
d) non

## 6. The next day I was delighted to see my stream meeting a Carge river. I saw parrot,

 monkeys and humming bird. Suddenly a rabbit stood before me, Looked at mef for a second and disappeared into the 6ush. I was happy to see life around me. I also felt that jungle is a place where life and death go hand in hand.1. Why was the girl delighted?
(a) she saw a river
(b) she saw her stream meeting rive
(c) she saw a river meeting to a sea (d) she saw a boat
2. How was the river?
(a) large
(b) sm
mall (c) not very large (d)
3. $\qquad$ stood in front of Juliane.
(a) A monkey (b
(a) to reappear (b)
b) to disappear (c)
(c) to diappear (d) none
4. Find out the opposite to 'to appear' $\qquad$ (
5. Juliane was happy $\qquad$ _
(b) to see life around her
(c) to see the stream
(d) to see her friends
6. 'life and death go hand in hand' means
(a) life is without fears

(c) enough chances either to live or
(b) lesser chances dies either to live or to die
(c) enoun form of 'happy' is
$\qquad$ (a) unhappy (b) be happy (c) happiness (d) happily
7. The noun form of 'happy' is
8. The similar word for 'delight
ed is $L$
(a) nice (b) glad (c) fully lighted (d) lightened
9. The open wound on my foot was getting worse. Every time the flies stung, it caused pain. The river water was a-boon to me. I washed my wound and had some relief. Late one afternoon I was Lodking for a spot to lie down. Darkness comes down very fast near the Equator. I saw a boat Cying on the fiver bank. And there was a path which led me to a small hut. I went in; I saw a canpfpetro in the comer. I hoped that someone would come back.
10. The wound on girf's foot was
(a) getting the
(b) getting worse
(c) getting recovery
(d) none of above
11. Find eut theopposite to 'worse'
(a) good
(b) nice
(c) fine
(d) better
12. What catesed pain to the girl? (a) sting of flies (b) sting of bees (c) hot water (d) thrones
13. Which water was a blessing to the girl?
(a) stream water
(b) river water
(c) falling wate
(d) cold water
14. How did the girl have some relief?
a)
15. What was the girl looking for?
(a) a place to sit down
(b) a spot to lie down
(c) a spot to stand erect
(d) a place to sleep
16. Why was Juliane looking for a spot? (a) to stand (b) to lie down (c) to lay down (d) to sit
17. Where was a boat? (a) into the river (b) on the bank of a river (c) near the stream (d) near the girl
18. What was there in the corner?
(a) a can of diesel (b) a barrel of petrol (c) a can of petrol (d) a tank of petrol
19. The path led Juliane to
(a) a small boat
(b) a big house
(c) a small hut
(d) a stream
20. Juliane hoped that $\qquad$
(b) someone should return
(c) no one would come
(d) someone wouldn't come
21. The adjective form of 'To hope' is
(a) hopeful (b) hoped (c) hopefully
(d) hopely
22. Nobody came till the next morning I could have used their boat. But I didn't because it belonged to someone else. It started raining so I stayed in the hut. In the afternoon I heard human voice. I was greatly thrilled when I saw a group of three persons walking to the hut. They saw me. They were talking in Spanish. They were moved to see my condition. They washed my wounds with salt-water and offered me some food.
23. Who came the next morning?
(a) everybody (b) somebody (c) nobody (d) all
24. Why didn't the girl use a boat?
(a) because it needed repairing (b) because she didn't like a boat
(c) because it was damaged
(d) because it belonged to someone else
25. 'Belonged to' means.
(a) owned by
(b) hired by
(c) rented by (d) taken by
26. As it started raining, the girl
..........
(a) stayed in the hut (b) stood under a tree
(c) sat under a roof (d) took out her ambrella
27. When did the girl hear human voices?
(a) in the morning (b) in the evening
g (c) in the afternoon
(d) at night
28. 'Greatly thrilled' means.
(a) extremely excited
(b) very glad (c) happy davorjoyed
29. How many persons were coming towards the hut?
(a) two (b) three (e) five (d) four
30. Here, "Spanish" stands for
(a) Spanish language (b) Spanish citizen (c) Spanish food (
(d) Sparish tatk
31. How were girl's wounds washed?
(a) with water (b)
(b) with saltswater
(c) with sour water (d) with salty-water 10. Whom was some food offered?
(a) to the girl (b) to the girl's father
(c) to the girl's friend (c)
to none of these
32. The adjective form of 'thrilled' is $\qquad$ (a) to thrill (b) thrilling
(c) thrilful
(d) thrilly
33. Next day we started our (oumney by boat. It took me about eleven and a haff days to reach Pucalpa. Daddy arrived. He hugged mejand we wept. Then I looked into his eyes and asked, "Mom ...?" He was speechless. He pressed his lips and looked up into the sky.
34. The journey was started ... (a) oy car (b) by ship (c) by boat (d) by plane
35. Juliane reached Pucalpa after and a half days. (a) eleven (b) ten (c) twelve (d) eighteen
36. Who arrived to meet the givl? \&a) ker mom (b) her father (c) her uncle (d) her sister
37. 'To hug' means
1.. (a) to hang (b)
38. Why was the girl's aather speechless?
(a) because the girl gotinjured
(b) because the girl's mom died
(c) because he
dumb
(d) none of above
39. The noun form of amrive' is
(a) arrival (b) arriving (c) to arrive (d) none


40. There is a state-Level Science Fair in our school. It is jointly organized by our Science clubland the Gujarat Council of Educational Research and Training (GCERT). About one hundred and fifty schools are taking part in it.
41. Which is the short form of Gujarat Council of Educational Research and Training
(a) GSEB
(b) GERT
(c) GCERT
(d) GCET
42. What is held in the school?
(a) a state level science fair
(b) a state level fun fair
(c) a district level science fair
(d) a school level science fair
43. How many schools are taking part in science fair?
(a) 100
(b) 250

44. 'Organized' means $\qquad$
2.Janki: Let's go to the section of "Magic of Science" Vinay: Sure. It must be interesting. Joseph: Wow! Look at that paper fish. How swiftly it floats and swims!
45. Which section did they visit?
(a) energy (b) magic of science (c) pollution (d) science and technology
46. What did Joseph show them?
(a) a paper fish (b) a underwater boat (c) a

(d) a table tennis ball
47. Which word in the text means 'move on the surface of water'?
(a) float (b) swiftly (c) swim (d) a paper fish
48. What is Janki's proposal?
(a) to see fun fair (b) to see science fair $(\phi)$ to see the section of magic of science (d) to see different sections
49. Participant girl: Do you know why it is moving? I: is it due to the magic liquid? Participant girl: Yes, but it is la magic of science too. This magic liquid is nothing but dishwashing liquid. When I put a drop of it into the hole, it spreads at the rear part.
50. The magic liquid was
(a) Kerosene (b) Gangajal (c) petrol (d) dishwashing liquid
51. Where did the participant girl put a drop of liquid?
(a) into the hole (b) into the hall (c) in to the hale (d) none
52. Whacherword h the text is used for "contributor"?

L- (a) apparticipant (b) different (c) liquid (d) spread
4. What disturbs the surface tensions?
(a) kerosene (b) dishwashing liquid (c) petrol (d) water
4. Participant boy: see, here is a transparent container filled with water. <compat>Now I make a small boat out of aluminum foil, paper and a toothpick. $\mathcal{N}$ ow I put it on the surface of the water. Look, what happens? I: The boat floats as well.

1. The underwater boat
(a) moves
(b) floats
(c) sinks
(d) stands
2. Find out which means:"able to be seen through"
(a) container (b) float
(c) transparent (d) surface
3. A transparent container $\qquad$ with water.
(a) felled
(b) filled
(c) filed
(d) felt

4. Participant 6oy: Exactly. Now I take a transparent plastic cup and place it over the boat and give it a gentle push down. Vinay : The boat goes down. Janki: See, it is moving under water. Participant 6oy: Yes, it also works on the principle offorce caused by trapped air.
5. Principle means
(a) chief
(b) headmaster
(c) theory
(d) principal
6. On which principle is the underwater boat based?
(a) energy and water
(b) force caused by trapped air
(c) science and technology
(d) pollution
7. Joseph: Table-tennis 6alls. Participant girl: $\mathcal{N}$ ow, I hang them on a ruler with the help of threads and a cello tape. I keep a distance of about 6 to 7 centimeters between them o.k? Tio Ianki may I know your name, please? Janki: I am Janki. Participant girl: Janki, come forwara. Now I hold the ruler in front of your face. I keep a distance of about thirty centimeters. Now 6 fow at the balls.
8. Which thing did the participant girl hang on a ruler?
(a) table tennis balls (b) cricket balls (c) volley balls (d) none
9. The participant girl kept the distance of $\qquad$ centimeters between two b
(a) 30 (b) 60 (c) 15 (d) 6 to 7
10. $\qquad$ blows at the balls.
(a) Janak (b) Joseph
(c) Janaki
(d) The narrater
11. Participant 6oy: See, here is a transparent container fifted with water. Now I make a small boat out of aluminium foil, paper and a toothich, lover I put it on the surface of the water. Look, what happens?
1.How is the container?
(a) of alumininum
(b) transparent (c) non- transpare, 1 t
(d) fill with paper and a toothpick.
12. Participant girl: Exactly. How did it happen? Janki: Is it again the force of air? Participant girl: Yes. It's due to imbalance created byair. When you blow at the balls, the air between the two balls moves away.
13. It happened $\qquad$ innalance created by air.
(a) inspite of (b) on/accoun of (c)/instead of (d) according to
14. When we blow at th
(a) the air moves away
(b) the air creates pressure
(c) the air between the balls rushes in
(d) the air blows the two balls
3.'imbalance'lis opposite to
(a) balans (b) balance (c) balanse (d) belance
15. Joseph: How did you make it? Can you show it to us? Participant gir:: Sure. It's very simple. Tou need a smaff 6owh, a pair of scissors, water, thick paper and a bottle. Bipin: What is there in the Gottle? Pafticipant girl: It is a magic liquid. See, I take a piece of thick paper and cut it out intpa fish shape. I cut a small hole in the center. Then place the paper-fish carefully into the bowl fitted with water. See, it floats but it doesn't move. Now, I'll use the magic liquid. I put a drop of it into the centre circle.
Which one is correct?
(a) paris of a scissors (b) a scissors (c) a pair of scissors (d) a pairs of scissor
16. What did a participant girl take?
(a) a piece of paper
(b) a peace of paper
(c) a piese of paper
(d) a peice of peper
3."To place" means $\qquad$ (a) to take (b) to put (c) to cut (d) to please

17. We take utmost care for everything. You have to stand at a fixed spot. We have toguard the lives of all the creatures. Not even a small ant should be killed. You never knotw the result of an unwanted destruction. Mind you, Mr. Rana. You have to follow Amogf's instruction strictly. Never forget that he is our Safety Officer.
18. Amogh is $\qquad$ (a) a safety officer
(b) a safety instructor
(c) a police officer
a polige inspector (b)
19. Which statement is true $\qquad$
(a) Mr. Abhishek has to follow Amogh's instruction
(b) Mr. Rana has to followzamogh's instructions
(c) Amogh has to follow Mr. Rana's instruction
(d) safety officer hastof follows Mr. Rana's instruction
20. Creature means $\qquad$ (a) a bird
(b) an insect (c) an akimal dya creator
21. We should know the result of $\qquad$

(a) an unwanted sound (b) killing creatures (c) killing an ant (d)
22. He promptly took down his gun from his shoutfer and shot two rockets at the giant. These rockets were developed in the later half of the 21st century. Amogh's aim was perfect. The animal felt a strong jerk, and fainted for some time.
23. With the help of rocket the animal

(a) felt a glimpse
(b) animal felt cold
(c) felt
a-strong jerk
(d) animal felt grief
24. When did the rocket develop?
(a) later half of the last century (b) later hatf of the $18^{\text {th }}$ century
(c) later half of the $20^{\text {th }}$ century (d) Pater hall of the $21^{\text {st }}$ century
25. Find out the similar word for lostsenses" $\qquad$ (a) unwanted
(b) fainted (c) perfect (d) aim
26. The efficiats walked along the same trail and came back to the Shuttle. They were worried about Digvijay. Abhishek, had picked up Digvijay's camera. They were putting the rifles back on the shelf when they saw Digvijay all covered with mud. Everyone looked at him with a sense of anger.
1 Whathad Abhishek picked up? (a) a camera (b) a compass (c) a bullet (d) a gun
27. Find out the similar word for "all around" $\qquad$ (a) with (b) without (c) covered (d) among
28. Everyone looked at him with a $\qquad$
(a) sense of humour (b) sense of guilty (c) sense of power (d) sense of anger
29. Digvijay Rana got into that strange looking complex vehicle. He was accompanied by three other men on the vehicle- Abhishek (Dutt, the Guide; Amogh Radia, the Safety Officer and Jignesh Parmar, the Jurassic Programme Officer.
30. Who was Jurassic programme officer?
(a) Digvijay Rana (b) Abhishek Dutt (c) Jignesh Parmar (d) Amogh Radia
31. Which word in the passage means unusual? (a) common (b) strange (c) rocket (d) vehicle
32. Mr. $\qquad$ was the guide.
(a) Amogh Radia (b) Jignesh Parmar (c) Abhishek Dutt (d) Digvijay Rana
33. How many people are traveling in the shuttle? (a) one (b) four (c) three (d) two

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 38
5. They looked around. It was not the same home. The man sitting at the table in the laboratory was an unknown person. When they looked out from the window of the laboratory, they saw a vast stretch of desert all around. There was not a single tree, no grass, no water. ...only scorching hot sun.

1. What did they see out of window? (a) the land (b) the animals (c) the vast desert (d) the trees
2. Where was the man sitting? (a) in the laboratory (b) in the lavatory (c) in the library (d) in the room
3. Digvijay was the last one to come out from TS-1. The moment he climbed down, everyone stared at his mud-covered body, and a lump of grass on his dirty shoes. The grass had a dead butterfly stuck to it. Digvijay also Looked at his muddy shoes and said mockingly, "Oh! Only a d以orthless 6utterfly." Jignesh, now could not control his temper. He shouted at him, "You stupid creature! Come out and see the result!"
4. $\qquad$ can't control his temper.
(a) Digvijay (b) Jignesh
(c) Abhishek (d)
(d) A
(b) Digvijay
(c)
$>$
$>$
5. Say which sentence is true?
(a) Amogh has mud covered body
(b) Jignesh has mud covered body
(c) Digvijay has mud covered body (d) Abhishek has mud covered
6. Its legs were thicker than five trunks of big trees. Its super-size belly would take in thirty elephants at a time. A foul smell spread in the square, Nithout any reason it suddenly gave a mighty roar. It terribly frightened Digvijay. His fegs became weak. He would have fallen down if he had not been supported by someone. Just then the animal let out another roar-louder this time. Digvirjay could not stand this roar. He saw death before fis eyes. He could not hold the camera. It dropped. Digvijay ran for his life. In no time, he disappeared into the forest.
7. Its legs were thicker than five
(a) trunks of elephants (b) trunks of

fc) trunks of trees (d) giants
8. Give the opposite to "louder" $\qquad$ (a) Weaker (b) lower (c) smaller (d) upper
9. Its super-size belly would take in $\qquad$ elephants at a time. (a) 20 (b) 40 (c) 30 (d) 13
10. The strange vehicle catted Time Shuttle-1 was not a plane. It was a wonder of science specially made to travel acrosstime. This was the year 2094 A.D. and TSS-1 was still an experimental vehicle. It wasused only by scientists and researchers. But Digvijay managed to enter the shuttle to visit the Jurdassic age and see the dinosaur.
11. The strange vehicle catled__(a) time shuffle (b) time shuttle (c) time table (d) time shutle
12. What could the time shuttle do?
(a) travelin the sky (b) travel across the sea (c) travel across time (d) travel in the space
13. Find out the borrect sentence
(a) time shuttle was used by ordinary men
(b) time shuttle was used by scientists and researches
(c) timel shyttle was used by society members
(d) time shuttle was used by pilots
14. IS-1 started with a 6oom from the laboratory. For a few minutes it moved making a tremendous noise. But as it gained super-photon speed (a speed more than that of the light-speed), it travelled smoothly. Jow Jignesh started explaining the programme to Digvijay. "See, SMr. Rana, we have fixed a dinosaur for you. When we last came here, we marked it with infra-red paint. We have to be very careful about the life of all living creature-from a giant dinosaur to a tiny moth.
15. How did TS-1 start? (a) with a boon (b) with a boom (c) with a bolt (d) with a bhoom
16. Here tremendous means $\qquad$
(a) extremely powerful (b) extremely painful (c) extremely good (d) extremely high
17. The word super-photon speed means $\qquad$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) a speed more than that of light speed } & \text { (b) a speed more than sound speed }\end{array}$
KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 39
(c) a speed more than that of a jet plane (d) a speed more than a rocket
18. How did TS-1 travel? (a) smoothly (b) nicely (c) speedily (d) easily
19. Instructions are given to $\qquad$ -
(a) Digvijay Rana (b) Abhishek Dutt (c) Jignesh Parmar (d) Amogh Radia
20. How was the dinosaur is marked?
(a) with photon (b) with $x$ ray (c) with ultra sound (d) with infra red
21. The similar word for" tiny" $\qquad$ (a) little (b) (b) very small
(c) short (d) hat tall
22. The manager has explained the importance of all fiving things. We won't be able to face the result of unnecessary loss of any life. If you kill a bird or even an insect thoughtlessly, 1 m mght $\rightarrow$ damage the whole eco-cycle. So M1. Rana, you are not allowed to move away from the trath
Among explained at length.
23. The manager has explained the importance of $\qquad$
(a) living things (b) living animals (c) living birds (d) living human beings
24. Killing of any insects thoughtlessly will create.
(a) eco- cycle problems (b) eco- bicycle problems
(c) eco cicle problems
25. The word "trail" means $\qquad$ (a) rail (b) path
(c) rain (d) train

26. Here Helen Keller talks about how heer teacher helped her to learn. Helen Keller became deaf and Glind when she was very roung. Since she was deaf, she did not learn to speak. So her parents were extremely worried. Once they found Miss Sullivan, a teacher for the deaf and 6lind. That changed Helen's life. Here is an'account of the turning point in her life in her own words.
27. Who talks about howner teach helped her to learn?
(a) Helen (b) Sullivan ( -c Helen's sister (d) Helen's mother
28. ------- became draf and blind. (a) Sullivan (b) Helen (c) Helen's mother (d) Mr. Sullivan
29. Why did Hellen not Mearh to speak?
(a) since she was blind and deaf (b) since she was lame
(c) since she was deaf $\quad$ (d) since she was healthy
30. Whom did Helen's parents find for Helen?
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { (a) Mr. Sullivah } & \text { (b) Miss Sullivan } & \text { (c) George } & \text { (d) Anne }\end{array}$
31. WholChanged Helen's life? (a) Her father (b) Her mother (c) Her sister (d) Sullivan
32. Give the opposite meaning to 'old' ------ in the text. (a) new (b) young (c) grow up (d) aged
33. I stilf clearly remember that morning of the year 1887. I was just seven years of age then. My teacher Anne Sullivan came to our house that day. Next day she led me into her room and gave me a doll. I played with it for a while. Then Miss Sullivan made some finger movement on my palm. It was an exciting experience. I got interested in that play and started imitating the movements she made with her finger. When I finally succeeded in doing that correctly, I was thrilled. I didn't know that I was spilfing $d$-o- $--[$.
34. How old was Helen at that time ? (a) five years
(b) six years (c) seven years
(d) eight years
35. ------- came Helen's house on that day. (a) Mr. Sullivan (b) Miss Sullivan (c) Her friend (d) her uncle
36. What did Sullivan give to Helen? (a) a toy (b) a doll (c) a top (d) a book
37. Where did Miss Sullivan make some finger movement?
(a) on Helen's back
(b) on Helen's palm
(c) on
(a) remember
(d) on Helen's cheeks
38. Give the similar meaning for "copy"
(a) remember
(b) play (c) imitate (d) interest
39. Which spelling did Helen not know?
(a) toy
(b) top
(c) dog
(d) doll
40. Some days later, we were walking in our garden. Suddenly my teacher put my hand under the water tap. As the coolflow of water ran over one hand, she spelt $w-a-t-e-r$ on my other palm. We played this game everyday touching different objects. It awakened my soul. I came to know that everything had a name. Now each name gave birth to a new thought. Every object I touched seemed to throb with life. Aha! I was connected with the world through all the words.
41. Helen and her teacher were walking in $\qquad$
(a) a farm (b) a drawing room (c) a garden (d) a class
42. Where did the teacher put her hand?
(a) under the fountain (b) under the water tap
(c) under the tree
(d)
d) under
43. How was the water?
(a) hot (b) warm
(c) cool (d) normal
44. Which spelling did her teacher write on her palm? (a) doll (b)
45. What did it awake? (a) her body (b) her mind (c) her heart
(c
c) wa

46. Each name gave birth to a new $\qquad$ (a) idea (b) thinking (c) thought (d) creation
47. Give the opposite meaning to "connect" $\qquad$
(a) unconnect (b) disconnect
(c) anticonnect
(d) in connect
48. Miss Sullivan used to take me to long walks every morning. I had lot of questions to ask. I would write something on her palm and in turn she would talk, into my palm as people talk, into a 6aby's ear. My teacher satisfied my curiosity. Now everything around me was full of life, love and joy.
49. When did miss Sullivan use to take Helen tolong walks?
(a) morning (b) evening (c) dawn (d) noon
50. What did Helen have? (a) answers (b) thoughts (c) ideas (d) questions
51. Who satisfied her curiosity? (ay Miss Sutlivan (b) her father (c) Mr. Sullivan (d) her mother
52. How did Helen learn?
(a) writing on her palm (p) speaking (b) talking in the ear (d) writing on her back
53. Give the similar meaning for
eqgerness" (a) satisfy
(b) love (c) curiosity (d) eager
54. The second stage of our learning was more difficult. It was also based on the sense of touch. Miss Sullivan would speak, a word, and ask, me to touch her lips and throat slowly. I Cearnt to speak, through the -novements of the lips and the vibration in the throat.
55. The second stage of learning was more $\qquad$ (a) easy
(b) difficult
(c) medium (d) none
2 the second stage was based on the sense of $\qquad$ (a) listen (b) speak (c) touch
(d) learn
56. What didAelen do when Miss Sullivan spoke a word?
(a) she touched Sullivan's lips
(b) she touched Sullivan's mouth
(c) she touched Sullivan's lips and throat (d) she touched Helen's mouth
57. She learnt to speak through the movement of $\qquad$ and the vibration of $\qquad$
(a) lips -- throat (b) throat --- lips (c) lips ---tongue (d) throat --- tongue.
58. When I uttered my first word, it gave me 6oundless delight. Now I started talking with my toys, stones, trees and birds in the garden. I felt amazed and delighted as my sister ran to me when I called her, and my dog obeyed $m y$ commands. I was able to speak. It was a miracle!
59. "to utter" means $\qquad$ (a) to tell (b) to listen
(c) to speak
(d) to hear
60. What did the first word give to Helen?
(a) boundless sorrow (b) boundless happiness (c) boundless delight (d) boundless sadness
61. When did she feel amazed and delight?
(a) when her dog ran to her (b) when her sister ran to her
(c) when her mother ran to her (d) when her teacher ran to her
62. Who obeyed Helen's commands?
(a) her doll (b) her cat (c) her dog (d) her sister
63. Give the similar for "limitless" $\qquad$ (a) amazed (b) boundful
(c) boundless (d) miracle
64. Even when I studied seriously, it seemed more like play than work. Whenever anything delighted or interesting me, Miss Sullivan would talk about that as if she were a Cittle girl herself. She taught subjects like science by making it so interesting that I remembered everything she had taught.
65. When she studied seriously, how did it seem?
(a) more like play than work (b) more like work than play
(c) most like play than work (d) play as like as work
66. How would miss Sullivan talk about?
(a) as if she were a little girl (b) as if she were a teacher
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (c) as if she were a doctor } & \text { (d) as if she were a friend }\end{array}$
67. Miss Sullivan taught her in $\qquad$ way. (a) a boring (b) an interesting (c) a beautiful (d)a nee
68. I remember my first day at Radcliff College. I knew there were diffricuffies in my way but I was eager to overcome them. The professors looked as away as if they were speaking through a telephone. The lectures were spelted into my palms as rapidly as possible. I would note down whatever I remembered when I went back home.
69. Which day did Helen remember?
(a) $2^{\text {nd }}$ day at the college
(b) $3^{\text {rd }}$ day at the collage
(c) $1^{\text {st }}$ day at the colfege
(d) $21^{\text {st }}$ day at the college
70. Give the name of college. $\qquad$ -
(c) Radcliff college
M.J. college
(a) Oxford college (b) Shamaldas college
$\qquad$ (a) win (b) overcome (c) abroad (d) defeat
71. Where were the lectures spelled?
(a) into her hand (b) into her book (c) into herpalm (d) into her notebook
72. The professors looked as away as if they were speaking through
(a) a mobile (b) a microphone (c) a telephone (d) a telegram
73. Then came a dark, ctoud in my sky. I was very much worried about that. My teacher's eyes were becoming weak, therrefore, she could not see clearly. She was brave and fought against it. But I was sorry because lshe did not pay any attention to herself and continued to help me. She sacrificed her sight forme. I tried to persuade her to take rest and get her eyes treated but she would not fisten. What a great sacrifice it was! If she had not been there, I would not have enjoyed the Geauty of the world. I cannot think. myself apart from her. My heart always speaks: I Love you, teacher?
74. Whateame, her sky? (a) silver cloud (b) a golden cloud (c) a dark cloud (d) a cloud
75. Whose eyes were becoming weak?
(a) Helen's eyes (b) her teacher's eyes
(c) her sister's eyes
(d) her friend's eyes
76. Who was brave?
(a) Miss Sullivan
(b) Helen
(c) Her father
(d) Her mother
77. Diss Sullivan sacrificed her $\qquad$ for Helen. (a) mind (b) family (c) sight (d) herself
78. Give the similar for "convince" $\qquad$ (a) clearly (b) commit (c)
(c) persuade (d) attention
79. With whose help did Helen enjoy the beauty of the world?
(a) Anne Sullivan (b) her mother (c) her friend (d) her father
80. Give the similar meaning of "separate from" $\qquad$
(a) apart from (b) apart for (c) continue for (d) search for
81. What did Helen's heart speak?
(a) I hate you, teacher
(b) I like you, teacher
(c) I love you, teacher
(d) she loves her, teacher

## A Unit-15 Test Of True Love

1. "Six minutes to six," said the clock, above the information desk in Nerk Tork"s Grand Central Station. A tall, young lieutenant lifted his face, narrowed his eyes, and noted the time. His heart was beating fast. In six minutes he was going to see the woman who had been in his thoughts for the past thirteen months. He had never seen the woman, yet her words written in her Cetter had meant a great deal to him: Of course there will be times when you are afraid.... imagine you can hear my voice saying to you: I shall fear not even death in battle.
2. What time was it in New York's Grand Central Station?
(a) six minutes to six (b) six seconds to six (c) six minutes to five (d) five -ninutes 10 six
3. How was the lieutenant? (a) tall and active (b) tall and old (c) tall and young (d) active and young
4. What did the lieutenant note?
(a) unusual (b) time (c) price (d) something different
5. His heart was beating fast because of ---- (a) tension (b) anxiety (c) worry (d) fear
6. Give the opposite to "wide" $\qquad$ (a) above (b) for (c)narrow (d)even
7. Give the similar word for "very much" $\qquad$ (a) at of (b) a great deal (c) lost of (d) a deal
8. Whose words had meant great deal to Blandford?
(a) a friend's word (b) the woman's word (c) the lieutenant's words (d) a soldier's words

## 2. $\mathcal{H}$ h had remembered these wordsland they had given him new strength. $\mathcal{N}$ ow he was

 going to hear her real voice. It was four minutes to six. $\mathcal{A}$ girl passed by him, and lieutenant Bland ford looked closely. She was wearing a flower, but it was a white rose. He was to recognize his friend by a red rose. Besides, thisgirl was only about eighteen, and Meynell had told him she was thirty.1. Whom had the words given new strength?(a) a woman (b) a colonel (c) a lieutenant (d) a soldier
2. What time was it? (a) six to six (b) four minutes to six (c) four to six (d) five minutes to six
3. Give the similar, word for "in addition to"___ (a) becide (b) beside (c) besides (d) behind
4. Give the name of thetieytenant__ (a) Meynell (b) Blandford (c) Blendford (d) Blandfrod
5. What colour of a rose_was Meynell to wear? (a) pink (b) red (c) off white (d) white
6. The gir was
only about $\qquad$ . (a) 15 (b) 16 (c) 17 (d) 18
7. How was Blandford to recognize Meynell?
(a) by aypink
(b) by a red rose
(c) by a white rose (d) none the tutfe of the novel, and throughout its pages were notes in a woman's hand-writing. He had never Gelieved that a woman could understand a man's thoughts so well. Her name was inside the cover of the book- Hollis Meynell. He had found her address in a New York telephone directory. He had written her a letter and she had answered. The next day his army group had moved overseas but he and Hollis Meynell had continued writing to each other.
8. The title of the novel was $\qquad$ -
(a) Human Bondage
(b) Of Human Bondage
(c) Human Bond
(d) Of Humanity Bondage
9. He had $\qquad$ "Of Human Bondage" in the training camp.
(a) read (b) purchased (c) wrote (d) written
10. A woman could understand $\qquad$ thoughts well.(a) a boy's (b) an aged man's (c) a man's (d) men's
11. Give the name of the woman.
(a) Hollis
(b) Meynell
(c) Hollis Meynell (d) Anne
12. Where had Blandford found Meynell's address?
(a) in a New York telephone dictionary (b) in a New York directory
(c) in a New York telephone directory (d) in a New York dictionary
13. Give the similar for "across the sea" $\qquad$ .
(a) other country (b) overseas (c) oversas (d) throughout
14. For thirteen months she had written to him regularly. Even when his letters did not arrive, she kept on writing. Now he believed that he loved her and that she loved him. She had refused all his requests for her photograph. She had explained. "If your feeling for me has any reality, my looks won't matter. Suppose I'm not pretty then I would atways fear that you were whiting to me because you were Lonely. No, don't ask for my picture. When you come to New Yor you sfall see me."
15. What had Meynell written to Blandford?
(a) chits (b) letters (c) lettars (d) latters
16. Give the opposite to "accept" $\qquad$ (a) except (b) refuse (c) really (d) expect
17. Find out two similar words in the text.
(a) nice and beautiful (b) nice and pretty (c) beautiful and pretty (d)
18. She had ---- her photograph to Blandford.
(a) promised to give (b) forgotten to send (c) refused to give (d) carried
19. Find out the correct statement.
(a) Meynell was lonely
(b) Meynell was alone
(c) Blandford was lonely
(d) Blandford and Meynell were lonely
20. Find out two similar words from the text.
(a) a photograph and an image
(b) a photograph and a Gop
(c) a photograph and a picture
(d) a photograph and a picture
21. One minute to six ... And Blandfordss heart leaped. $\mathcal{A}$ young woman was coming towards him. She was tall and slender. Her eyes were as blue as flowers. Her lips and chin had a gentle firmness. In her green suit she was like springtime itself. He started walking towards her. But then he noticed she did not have arose. As he moved, she smiled sweetly," Going my way, soldier?" She murmured.
22. $\qquad$ 's heart leaped.

Méne
(b) Meynell
(c) Blandford
(d) Blendford
2. How was Meynell?
(a) tall and slim (b) tadandbequtiful (c) tall and slender (d) beautiful and slender
3. Her $\qquad$ had a gentle firmness.(a) eyes
(b) face (c) lips (d) lips and chin
4. Find out the season's name from the text. (a) autumn (b) winter (c) springtime (d) monsoon
5. What dio Blandford notice?
(a) she had a rose (b) she had not a rose (c) she is beautiful (d) she had flowers

Helook one step closer. Then he saw the woman with the rose. She was standing behind the girl-1 woman past forty her greying hair pulled under an old hat. She was rather heavy. But there zvas no mistake about the red rose on her untidy coat. The girl in the green suit was walking quick

1. Blandford saw the woman with the $\qquad$ (a) lotus (b) rose (c) marigold (d) sunflower
2. What did the old woman wear? (a) a hat (b) an old hat (c) a new cap (d) an old cap
3. How was the coat? (a) neat (b) clean (c) tidy (d) untidy
4. The girl was walking $\qquad$ (a) slow (b) quick (c) slowly (d) quickly
5. Give the opposite to "push" $\qquad$ (a) behind (b) heavy (c) rather (d) pull
6. Blandford's attention was divided between the two. He felt a strong urge to follow the girl. Yet he also had a deep longing for the woman who had given him great courage and strength.

And there she stood. He could see that her pale, plump face was gentle and kind. Her grey eyes were warm and friendly.

1. What was divided between the two?
(a) Meynell's attention (b) Sullivan's attention (c) Blandford's attention (d) Anne's attention
2.Give the similar meaning for "desire"____(a) courage (b) strength (c) follow (d) urge
2. Her grey eyes were $\qquad$ and
(a) warm and lovely (b) warm and beautiful (c) warm and friendly (d) friendly and beautiful
3. He felt strong desire to follow the girl.
(a) false
(b) true (c) none of these

## 8. Lieutenant Blandford did not hesitate. He fingers held Of Human Bondage, which wodstol

 show who he was. He thought about their relationship. This would not be love he decidéd butt it would be something precious. It would be a friendship for which he would alpoays be grateful. He stood straight, saluted, and held the book towards the woman. As he spoke, he thought how different she was from the girl he had expected.1. Precious means $\qquad$ (a) valuable
(b) not valued (c) precise
(d)
2. Give the opposite to "grateful" is $\qquad$ (a) ungrateful
(b) in grateful (c)
3. Blandford thought the relation as $\qquad$
(a) sign of friendship (b) sign of love (c) something precious (d) none of these
4. Blandford would be grateful for $\qquad$
(a) Meynell's love (b) Meynell's friendship (c) Meynell's book (d)


# BLACK BUCK 



<br>FROM READ 1 TO READ-21 [oves. No. \& TO 17]<br>[10 MARKS]

## READ 1

1.Black6uck is the fastest of all the antelope. It is found mainly in India, but also in parts of Pakistan, $\mathcal{N}$ epal and some other countries. In India it is found mainly in Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Haryana, Gujarat, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil $\mathcal{N a d u ~ a n d ~ K a r n a t a k a . ~ I n ~ G u j a r a t , ~}$ 6lack, 6ucks are seen in Saurashtra. Its original habitat is open plain and not dense jungles. There is the famous $\mathfrak{B l a c k}$ Buck $\mathcal{N a}$ ational Park at Velavadar in Bhal region of Saurashtra.

Que. (1) No other antelope is $\qquad$ -
(a) as fast as Blackbuck
(b) faster than Blackbuck
(c) slower than Blackbuck
(d) so slow as Blackbuck

Que. (2) Generally Blackbuck don't live in $\qquad$
(a) open meadows (b)open plains (c) dense jungles (d) rainy jungles

Que. (3) We find Blackbucks in $\qquad$ in Gujarat.
(a) Kutch region
(b) Northern region
(c) Saurashtra region
(d) Souther region

Que. (4) The word "famous" means $\qquad$
(a) fully known
(b) well-known
(c) unfamiliar
(d) fair

Que. (5) The word "habitat" means $\qquad$
(d)

(a) hiding place (b) leaving place (c) living place (d)
2.Let's know something about the Blackbuck Nationar Park at Velavadar. Blackbuck National Park at Velavadar is situated in the Bhavnagar District of Gujarat state, India. Established in 1976 in the Bhal region of Saurashtra, the park is Cocated around 72 Km from the district headquarter city of Bhavnagar. Thougn the park is open throughout the year, the period between monsoon and winter normally, mid- Junk to March-end is a good period to see the 6lack6uck. The Gest time to visit this park is from December to March.

Que. (1) Blackbuck National Rark is in. $\qquad$
(a) the kutchh reg
(b) the Bhal region
(c) the any region
(d) the Gir region
Que. (2) Bhamagar citu is located .kms from Velavadar
(a) 62
(c) 70
(d) 52

Que. (3)
generally a good time to visit Velavadar Park.
(a) May to July (d) July to August end (c) June to March end (d) January to June end

Que. (4) 'opery throughout' means
(a) ever ctosed
(b) never open
(c) seldum closed
(d) ever open
Que. (5) Find out the opposite to 'the worst'
(a) more better
(b) the best
(c) good
(d) bed
3. Bhavnagar airport is connected with the international airports of Mumbai and Ahmeda6ad with daify flight frequency. The closest raifway station is at the town of ©hasa, which is about 50 $k \mathrm{~m}$ from the park. The historical town of Vallabhipur is about 30 km away. The 6lackbuck is also known as Krishna Jinka in Tefugu language. It has been declared the state animal of Andhra Pradesh. Other local names for the species include Kala hiran, Sasin, Iralai maan, Krishna Mirga in Kannada and Kafveet in Marathi.

Que. (1) $\qquad$ is the nearest railway station from the park.
(a) Dhola (b) Dhasa (c) Vallabhipur
(d) Sihor

Que. (2) Vallabhipur town is $\qquad$ the park
(a) far away
(b) closer to
(c) beside
(d) between

Que. (3) $\qquad$ has declared the blackbuck 'The state animal'
(a) Hima
chal Pradesh
(b) Utter Pradesh
(c) Andhra Pradesh
(d) Gujarat

Que. (4) $\qquad$ local names of the blackbuck are given here.
(a) 5
(b) 6
(c) 7
(d) 8

Que. (5) The word "Krishna" suggests the $\qquad$ color.
(a) white
(b) purple
(c) black
(d) brown
4. According to the Garuda Purana Krishna Jinka 6rings prosperity in the areas where they live. The 6lack6uck is famous for its spiral horns. The distinctive horns of the 6lack6uck are pinged with 1 to 4 spiral turns. They can be as long as 28 inches. In the male, the upper 6ody is 6 Cack ana thaf belly and eye rings are white. The light-Grown female is usually hornless.
Que. (1) $\qquad$ says that blackbucks bring prosperity.
(a) Garud Purana (b) Vishnu Purana (c) Varah Purana (d) Brahma Purana

Que. (2) The blackbuck's horns are ringed with $\qquad$ spiral turns.
(a) 1 to 5
(b) 5 to 1
(c) 1 to 6
(d) 1 to 4

Que. (3) Which is the incorrect one?
(a) The belly of the male is white
b) Blackbuck has spiral
(c)The female has long horns
(d) The upper-body of themale is black

Que. (4) The word 'hornless' means
(a) with horns (b) without horns (c) less horns
(d) mork h

Que. (5) The $\qquad$ blackbuck has spiral.
(a) female
(b) male and female
(c) male
(d)
5. On the open plain, the Blackbuck is one of the fastest animals and can outrun most predators over long distances. It can run 80 mph when necessary. Cheetah is said to be a threat for the 6lack6uck. Other wild animals such as wotves,and wild dogs also prey upon the 6lackbuck. The 6lackbuck is an herbivore. It lives in grass, plants, flowers and fruits. The maximum life span recorded is about 16 years.

Que. (1) No other anim $\qquad$ the cheetah.
(a) more fast than (b)
lastesta
(c) so fast as (d) as fast as

Que. (2) "herbivgre" doesn'tive on $\qquad$
(a) grass
(b) Fruits
grains (d) plant-leaves -

Que. (3) Blackbuck are said to be threaten by $\qquad$ in speed.
(a) the
(b) the tiger
(c) the wild-dogs (d) the cheetah Que. (4) The blackbuck is able to run $\qquad$ when needed.
(a) the lowest
(b) the slowest
(c) the fastest
(d) fastest

## Que.

 (\$) Bláckbucks' life-span is recorded of about $\qquad$ $\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) } 15 & \text { (b) } 17 & \text { (c) } 16\end{array}$(d) 19
2. The blackbuck is hunted for its flesh and skin. Although Indian Law strictly profibits their hunting, there are still occasional incidents of illegal hunting. Their natural habitat is taken away by us for cattle and 6uilding houses. Like most wild animals, 6lack6uck is in principle protected in India by the Wildlife Protection Act of 1972. It is also our duty to save this beautiful animal.
Que. (1) It is strictly prohibited $\qquad$ blackbuck.
(a) to bring
(b) to hunt
(c) to carry
(d) to feed

Que. (2) Plains of grass is $\qquad$ of blackbuck
(a) artificial
(b) un-natural
(c) non artificial
(a) natural
Que. (3) For $\qquad$ , the blackbuck is killed.
(a) bones
(b) horns
(c) skin and flesh
(d) blood

Que. (4) Hunting the blackbuck is not $\qquad$
(a) unlawful
(b) illegal
(c) legal
(d) undesirable
Que. (5) The act of 1972 is for $\qquad$ of the wild life.
(a) reservation (b) preservation (c) protection (d) guidance


## READ 2

1.I was in the fifth standard at the government school. Qnelday, I went to school with four rupees in my pocket to pay the schoolfees. When rgot therel found that the teacher who collected the fees, Master Ghulam Mohammed, was on the leave did so the fees would be collected the next day. All through the day the coins simply sat in my pocket, but once school got over and I was on my way, they began to speak.

1. The boy was studying in $\qquad$

(a) high school (b) nursery (c) primaryschool (d) none.
2. Four rupees were for $\qquad$
(a) exchange
(b) buying, ja ebisy
(c) school fees
(d) saving.
3. The teacher who collected the fees was $\qquad$ (d)
(a) at the schoof. (b) not at the school (c) in the class-room (d) not in the Office
4. The boy found that the teacher was $\qquad$
(a) not on leave (b) present (c) absent (d) none
5. The boy didn
ga to school $\qquad$ four rupees.
(a) without (b) within (c) with (d) none
2.The coins were so keen on being spent that day, they kept up their attempts. Finally I rushed to the shop. Terrified I was, but quickly I told the hatwai to weigh a whole rupee worth of jalebis. The halwai opened up a whole newspaper and heaped a pile of jalebis on it. I clutched the jalebis to mychest and ran into a gafi. When I reached a safe comer, I 6egan to devour the jalebis. I ate so many... so many jalebis.
6. The coins were ready $\qquad$

(a) to be spent
(b) to get out
(c) to be sent
(d) to get on
7. "Rushed" means $\qquad$ (c) ran quickly (d) none
8. A pile of 'jalebis' was heaped $\qquad$ res
(a) in the plate
(b) in the paper dish
(c) on the news paper
(d) on the table
9. The boy thought that a 'gali' would be a $\qquad$ place for him.
(a) good
(b) fine
(c) unsafe
(d) safe
$\qquad$ _
(a) took easily
(b) held tightly
(c) held loosely
(d) none
3.Master Ghulam Mohammed announced that the fees would be taken during the recess. When the recess bell rang, I left the school and walked on and on. Finally, I reached the raitway station. I started praying to Allah Miyan. "Just this once save me. Order a farishta to pass by and drop just four rupees in my pocket. I promise I will use them onfy to pay my fees and not to eat jale6is. There was a shade-giving tree beside the raifway tracks. Earlier the entire matter seemed so simple: jale6is with the fees money and the fees with the scholarship money. Fhad known that I would get the scholarship the next month, I would have postponed mosaleetr eating programme to the next month as well. Now for the crime of eating af few jafebis,for the first time in my life I was absent from school.
10. The boy left the school
(a) when the recess was over
(b) when the recess started
(c) when the school was over
(d) none of them
11. The boy started praying "Allah Miyan" $\qquad$
(a) to grant scholarship (b) to give him books (c) for four rupees (d) for "jalebis"
12. The boy was absent from school
(a) for he wasn't well
(b) to help his
(c) for the crime of eating jalebi
(d) to complete homé work
13. The word "crime" is related with
(a) cream
(b) criming
(c) criminal
(d) creation
14. "Beside" means $\qquad$ (a) near
(b) far
(c) by the side
(d) here

## Read 3

1.Mr. Jones was very fond of climbing on mountains, so one year he went to Switzerland for his hofidays. He was climping a peak with his guide. "Be careful here", the guide said. "This is a dangerous place. Tou can easify fall, and if you do, you willf fall straight down a very long way. But," he continued calm 5, "if you do fall here, don't forget to look to the right while you are going down. There is a quite extraordinary beautiful view there- much more beautiful than the one you can seefrom here.,

1. Mr. Jones weny to spent his holidays to $\qquad$ -
2. Ta) Swazilan was with Mr. Jones while climbing hills.
(a) a gardener
(b) his friend
(c) his partner
(d) a guide
3. "Dorn't forget" means
(a) Please forget (b) remember (c) Don't try (d) don't remember
4. The word "view" means
(a) site (b) sight
(c) side
(d) few
5. "Be Careful" means $\qquad$ -
(a) site
(d)
(a) be careless (b) don't try to care (c) don't be careless (d) don't care
6. A warrior killed his master. He repented immediately but the deed was done and he knew that if he was caught he would be put to death. So he ran away. He reached a remote village that was separated from the rest of the world by a mountain. The murderer decided to repent for his sin by single-handedly cutting a road through the mountain to connect the village with the rest of the

## world.

1. The nearest meaning of the word "warrior" is $\qquad$
(a) fighter
(b) war-head
(c) war-man
(d) brave
2. The village wasn't $\qquad$
(a) connected
(b) separated
(c) disconnected
(d) agreed
3. "Single-handedly" means $\qquad$ -
(a) with the help of a single person
(b) without anybody's help
(c) with a single hand
(d) without hand-work
4. The warrior decided firmly
(a) to kill his master
(b) to repent for his sins
(c) to separate the village
(d) to cross the mountain
5. 'To put to death' means $\qquad$ (a) to kill
(b) to murder (c) to hunt
(d) to prie


## READ - 4

1.Growing up witf a father in Raitways means moving often. This school in Bharuch was my fifth schooh was aluays considered as 'a new girl'. Once or twice I managed to make friends. But before we could know each other, I had to move to a different school, again as a 'new girl.'

One day in August 1967 I stood in the doorway of my newest classroom. As always my stomach ached with some unknown fear. I shivered (trembled) and tried to hold back, my tears. Thirty five boys and girls stared at me. I tried hard to keep my eyes on the floor to avoid strange looks. Then I saw a girl smiling like warm sunsfine at me. She actually seemed to welcome me. When the teacher tofdme to sit next to Manisha my frozen terror began to melt.
[1] How was the writer considered to be ?
(a) a new girl
(b) a clever girl
(c) an old girl
(d) a strange girl
[2] Panni's father was in the $\qquad$ (a) railways
(b) airport
(c) S.T.
(d) bank
[3]
(a) Panni's
(b) Manisha's
(c) Sun's
(d) Teacher's
[4] 'stared at' means $\qquad$ (a) shivered
(b) pointed at
(c) ticked
(d) looked at
[5] Manisha managed to make $\qquad$
(c) friends (d) frozen fear
2. "Hi, I'm Manisha," Her voice had warm ring, her face was long, her eyes were bank dank and soft and hair long and 6rownish.

And I Cearned by the end of the day that her heart was 24 carat gold. She helped me with assignments, introduced me to her friends praising me, "Panni is a real nice girl". On the very first day, an unspoken promise had been made. Manisha and I knew we would be best friends.
[1] Manisha's face looks $\qquad$ (a) round
(b) long
(c) short
(d) dark.
[2] What did Panni learn about Manisha ?
(a) Her heart was 24 carat gold
(b) Manisha was cunning.
(c) Manisha's voice had warm ring.
(d) Panni is a real nice girl.
[3] Manisha helped her with
(a) 24 carat gold
(b) unspoken promise
(c) assignments
(d) home work introduced Panni to her friends.
(c) Manisha's friend
(d) Manisisha
(a) Priti
(b) The teacher
(b) prize
(c) admire
(d) pray
3.Both of us would always move together out in the silent raitivay tracks, or in the garden behind the school. We explored the forest in the vacation, did camping on Mount A6u, and participated in $\mathcal{N}$ avratri festivals. She was tall and slim(thin). I was short and pfump (fattish). She was good at Maths, I liked reading novels. She was a good athtete and dragged me into some games. We talked and sang and quarrelled and wept and yet sat together on one bench.
[1] Both the friends move together $\qquad$
(a) on the silent railway tracks.
(b) in the garden near house
(c) in the garden near house
(d) (10) the forest.
[2] Both did camping on $\qquad$ (a) forest (b) Mbunt Abu
(c) garden
(d) railway tracks
[3] Manisha was good at $\qquad$ (a) reading
(b) music
(c) singing
(d) maths
[4] Manisha was $\qquad$ and
(c) short, tall
(d) short, plump
[5] Find out opposite to 'slim' $\qquad$ (a) short
(b) plump
(c) tall
(d) thin
4.Three years flew by - the miracle years with fun, growth, discovery and intence (strong and deep) feefings. Marisha'sfather got a promotion and they had to move to Assam.

As promised,-M1anisha and I wrote occasional Cetter. Long distance phone calls were out of question in thosk days. Her last letter came when I was in T.Y.B.Sc. She had fallen in love with a doctor. She married fiinh and had just given birth to a beautiful baby girl.
[1] Thareeyears inew by - means $\qquad$
(b) three years disspeared
(a) three years passed $\qquad$
(2] Marisha's father get the
(d) years are like birds.
$\qquad$
(d) promosion
[ 3$]$ Dut of question" means $\qquad$ (a) answer (b) question (c) not available
(d) available
[4] Panni received Manisha's letter when she was in $\qquad$
(a) F.Y.B.Sc.
(b) T.Y.B.Sc.
(c) S.Y.B.Sc.
(d) T.Y.B.Com
[5]
Manisha married with
(a) a lawyer
(b) a doctor
(c) a teacher
(d) an engineer
5.I wrote back immediately but didn't get any answer. I wrote again and again. Finally my Cetters were returned with a stamp 'address unknown'. How I worried about her! To be married at the age of 19 and have a baby ! I knew she would be a wonderful mother.

I got my M.Sc. degree. Worked as a lecturer, and got married. My children grew up, went to college and my daughter was now a mother. I would often talk about my friendship with Manisha. My famify members knew all about my best friend.
[1] Manisha get married at the age of $\qquad$

(a) 18
(b) 19
(c) 20
(d) 21
[2] The writer was sure that her friend would be a $\qquad$
(d) wonderful mother
[3] Panni worked as a
(a) professor
(d) doctor
(c) friend
(b) daughter
(c) 24 carat gold
[4] Panni's family member knew all about
(a) her best friend
(b) friendship
(c) college
(d) M. Sc.
[5] Find out word which means 'at last'
(a) grew up
(b) college
(c) finally
(d) immediately
C-2

6. Before thirty five years we had said good-bye, she had found me, She was in Sweden. Shorting through pules of paper and old suitcases she had opened an ancient box marked 'letters'. My Cetter of 1975 was in it.

Immediately she called everyone surnamed Bhatia who lived in Bharuch. JNobody knew my address, she didn't give up. She called to my college. After much begging and pleading (explaining to get a favour), the in-charge teacher of 'Old-students' union' gave her my phone number.

1. Where was the writer's friend ?
(a) Madras
(b) Sweden
(c) India
(d) Bharuch
2. What did Manisha short through ?
(a) piles of paper
(b) piles of paper
and oro suitcase
(c) old suitcases
(d) an ancient box
3. "Confined" means $\qquad$ (a) $g$ $\begin{array}{ll} & \text { gaveup-y) (b) gave into }\end{array}$
(c) gave in
(d) gave out
4. gave Panni's phone number to Manisha.
(a) The in charge
"Begging" means. $\qquad$ (a) beggar
(b) The teacher (c) Panni
(d) Bhatia
5. "Begging" means
(b) asking for
(c) looking into
(d) looking for

## 7. In that Diwali vacation Manisha and her husband Ashok, came to India. They spent a

 few days with us in Anathd. My Manisha looked exactly the same. She was overflowing with the same warmth (affection) and love. She missed me as much as I missed her. She had faced difficult time, but as atways had managed tofind good in life. Twenty-four carat gold does not get rusted, you know![1]
came to Andia in that Diwali vacation
(a) Bhatia
(b) Manisha
(c) Panni
(d) teacher
[2]
[3]
had faced difficult time.
(b) Ashok Bhatia
(b) madras
Eann lived in
(a) Bharuch
(c) Panni
(d) Bhatia
[4]
(b) madras
(c) Anand
(d) Sweden
(a) warmth
(b) love
(c) Anand
(d) difficult time
[5] "Passed time" means
(a) over flowing
(b) warmth
(d) spent
(c) love and warmth

## Read-05

1.You need some stress in your life! Does that surprise you? Perfaps so, 6ut it is very true. Without stress, life would be dull and unexciting. Stress adds flavor, challenged and opportunity to life. But too much stress affects our physical and mental health. In this world many people suffer from stress, so let's learn to say 'JVo' to stress. While you can't cive completely free of stress, you can minimize its effect. Thus we can live a healthy life.

1. Do we need much stress in our life for good health?
(a) yes
(b) no (c) not sure
(d) yes, sure
2. Our life wouldn't be $\qquad$ without some stress.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) dull } & \text { (b) brighter } & \text { (c) weak } \\ \text { 3. It is necessary for us to learn }\end{array}$
(d) nice
$\qquad$
(a) to well-come more stress
(b) to say 'yes' to stress
(c) to maximize stress
(d) to say 'no' to stress
3. We can live a healthy life by $\qquad$ stress-effect.
(a) maximizing
(b) reducing (c) increasing
(d) creating
4. The word "physical" is related with $\qquad$
(a) physics
(b) thoughts
(c) body
(d) mind
2.If your problem is serious, and you cannot sofve) or'change it, Ceave it aside. Don't fight the situation. Learn to accept what it is. Later on you writf find some sofution. You are special. Get enough rest and eat well. If you don't eat properfy, you will have less ability to solve your problems. If stress doesn't allow you to sfepp, you should meet your doctor.
5. 'To leave aside a problem' means $\qquad$
(c) to create problems
(d) none of these
(a) to forget it for a while
(b) to live with problems
2.'Later on' means $\qquad$
(a) before sometime (b) after sornetime (c) for a while (d) for a moment
3.We shall have more abilities
(a) we don't eat properly
eat properly
(c) we neglect eating
(d) we eat without time
4.If stress is less and alldw us to sleep, we $\qquad$ -
(a) need to meet a doctor (b) should meet a doctor
(c) need not to meet a doctor
(d) must meet a doctor
5.'To learn to accept what it is is helpful $\qquad$
(a) to solve our
(b) to create problems
(c) not to find any solution
(d) to leave problem
6. A good cry can be helpful. It will give you relief. It also helps you stop headache and other physical troubles. Take some deep breaths. They also refease tension. The best way to avoid stress is to learm how to relax. For a while, don't pay attention to your worries. Find activities that give you joy. It can also be good for your mental and physical health. Forget about always winning. Fogus on relaxation, enjoyment and health. Follow the method that works for you. And thus you can say 'Vo' to stress.
7. A good cry can help us $\qquad$ our tension.
(a) to create
(b) to release
(c) to solve
(d) to increase
8. helps us to avoid stress.
(a) attention
(b) tension
(c) relaxation
(d) fixation
9. Joyful activities are helpful for $\qquad$
(c) $m$
(a) only mental physica
10. 'For a while' means
(b) only physical health
(c) mental and physical health
(d) none of them
(a) for a longer period
(b) for a long - time (c)
(c) not for a short-period
(d) only for a short time
11. Paying more attention to $\qquad$ brings tension.
(a) relaxation
(b) worries
(c) joy
(d) enjoyment
12. A person cannot take care of all the things at a time. If you try so, you may not finish anything. It leads to stress. The better way is to make a list. Do them one Gy one. Give importance to the most important ones and do those first. Do other people upset you particularly when they don't do things your way? Try co-operation instead of opposing. It is better than fighting and afways 6 " "right". $\mathcal{A}$ little give and take on both side will minimize stress. It will help you 6 e happy.
1 Taking care of all the things at a time leads us to $\qquad$
(a) happiness (b) less-stress (c) worry (d) stress
13. It is much better $\qquad$ the things to be done.
(a) to entitle
(b) to enlist
(c) to encash
(d) to finish
14. Opposing the people is not better than $\qquad$
(a) quarreling
(b) fighting
(c) helping
(d) guiding
15. $\qquad$ is needed to minimize our stress.
(a) consolation (b) tension (c) comp
5 . Find out opposite to ' minimize' is $\qquad$
(d) nothing
16. Find out oppos
(a) non-minimize
(b) in minimize
(c) maximum
(d) maximize

17. Dr. Jagdish Chandra Bose (1858-1937) was a great Indian scientist. He surprised the whole world with the declardion that the plants too live like other living beings. He also discovered that like other living beings, plants are also hurt and shocked. By another experiment he also showed that the plants couffalso be made unconscious by some strong intoxicant (poisonous chemicals). With fis experiments a new world of plant-kingdom was discovered.
[1] Jagdish Chandra Bose was burn in $\qquad$
(a) 1857
(b) 1858
(c) 1937
(d) 1758
[2]
Find out noun form of "declare"
(a) declaration
(b) decoration
(c) announce
(d) declared
(d)
[3] /try out new things" means $\qquad$
(a) experiment
(b) unconscious
(c) intoxicant
(d) declaration
[4]
(a) birds
(b) stone
(c) plants
(d) animals
[5] The plants can be made $\qquad$ by some strong intoxicant.
(a) conscious
(b) aware
(c) unconscious
(d) responsive
2.In 1902 Dr. Jagdish Chandra Bose wrote many articles about fis experiments on plants kingdom. He published them in his book 'The Reaction of Living and INon-living.' He also did many
experiments to prove that plants act like human and animals. Plants 6reathe without lungs. They digest food without stomach. They also remain 6usy in other activities without muscles.
[1] Where did he publish his articles in?
(a) a book
(b) novel
(c) magazine
(d) story
[2] breathe without lungs.
(a) birds
(b) plants
(c) animals
(d) stones
[3] The plants remain busy in other activities withou
(a) lungs
(b) muscles
(c) stomach
(d) legs
[4] The title of the book published by Bose was
(d) the reaction of living and non - living
[5] The plants act like
(c) plants
$\qquad$
(a) human and stones
(b) animals and birds
(c) human and animal
(d) animals
3.Dr. Bose invented an instrument. It is called 'Optical Pulse Recorder.' Itran/record the process of contraction in plants. He also recorded the internal activities of the plants by this instrument. Thus he showed the similarity in the behavior of Cizards, fregs tortoise; fruits, vegetables and plants. He also discovered that the plants also generate (prodilee) electric waves and feel tired like all other living beings. During one of his experiments fe found that a dying plant released a strong electric current.
[1] "A tool" means
(a) invented
(b) contraction
(c) an instrument
[2] The instrument records the process of $\qquad$
(d) an exseriment
(a) contraction
(b) activity
(c) behaviof
(d) electric waves
[3] A dying plant released a
(a) strong electric current
(b) electric waves
(c) electric energy
(d) behaviour
(b) electric waves
[4] "Similarity" means $\qquad$
(d) cotradiction
[5] "Create something new" means
(c) difterence,
(a) invent
(b) find
(c) discover
(d) instrument
18. He also proved that the carbon dioxide affects the life of plant very 6adly. Excess intake of carbon dioxide can cause death to the plants. They can be survived by providing oxygen like human beings. Be one of his outstanding experiments he proved that the plants also feel intoxication on giving some narcotic (substance causing sleep/ drowsiness). He also proved that the activities of plants occurred with the emergy-gathered by the plants. They collected this energy from their surroundings. They stored this energy in them.
[1] affects the life of plant very badly.
(a) carbon dioxyle
(b) nitrogen
(c) oxygen
(d) ozone
[2] Plantscan be survived by providing $\qquad$
(c) oxygen
(d) ozone
[3] Texist means $\qquad$ (a) survive
(b) occur
(c) affect
(d) energy

4] Plants collected the energy from their $\qquad$ (c) intoxication (d) activity
[5] // Mappen' means
(b) surrounding
(c) occur
(d) death
(b) survived
5. In 1918, Dr. Bose developed a new instrument. It was called "Crescograph". It enfarged the movements of the plants ten thousand times. It also noted down the changes occurred in the plant within one minute.

About Dr. Bose's work a French thinker Henry Bargson said that the Bose's work gave speech to the mute plants. His work helped us to understand the plants world. Now we know what
the plants want, when do they suffer, and what pleases them. We can feel the voice and breathing of plants by an instrument. Thus he proved that the plants are living, 6reathing beings.
[1] Henry Bergson was a French
(a) thinker
(b) teacher
(c) scientist
(d) philosopher
[2] The instrument enlarged the movements of the plants
times.
(a) 5000
(b) 6000
(c) 10000 plants.
(d) 9000
$\qquad$
[3] Bose's work gave speech to the (c) dead
(d) suffering
[4] "Unable to speak" means
deaf
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) deaf } & \text { (b) mute }\end{array}$
(c) dead
(d) blind
[5] "Make larger" means $\qquad$ (a) suffer
(b) larger
(c) largest
(d) enlarge
6.The world physics Congress was held in 1900 in Paris. Bose presented his views. The people were surprised at his views. He explained that the physical events could not be confined to any limit. The difference between the living and non-living was not so vast. It was also not impenetrable (that can't be known any means) as we mostly thought.

The people of those time did not consider his views authentic (to 6e true). They called his views meaningless. So $\mathfrak{D r}$. Bose published his experiments. He also gave practical demonstrations. Then people were greatly amazed.
[1] The world physics congress was held in $\qquad$ 1858
(d) 1937
[2] "to be true" means
(b) 1918
(c) 1858
c) authentic (d) amazed
[3] "astonish" means $\qquad$ (a) false
(b) consider
(b) thought authentic
(d) meaning full
[4] "believe think" means
(a) view
(c) amaze
(d) authentic
[5] "explain" means
(a) give reason
(b) practicalokes
(c) views
(d) confine
7.In 1917 the British Government in India honored him with the title of "Sir". On his 59th birthday, Bose founded a research institute in Kofkatta.

Dr. Bose believed that the whole nature is full of life and feelings. The nature expresses itseff in mysterious ways. We cdn communicate with it if we understand it correctly.
[1] The British Government honored tim with the title of $\qquad$
(a) sir
(b) doctor
(c) serentist
(d) teacher
[2] Dr.Bose founded a research institute in
(c) Surat (d) Ahmedabad
[3] "establish" meams
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { (a) found } & \text { (b) believe } & \text { (c) find } & \text { (d) correctly }\end{array}$
(a) romantic
(b) life
(c) mysterious
(d) feelings
[5]
(a) title
(b) honor
(c) research
(d) communicate

## READ - 08

1. QT-1. known as "Cutie", was different. The Earthman put his hand on Cutie's shoulder. The metal was cold and hard to the touch.
"Cutie," he said, 'I'Cl explain something to you. You are the first robot who had asked, "Who am I ?" I hope your special intelligence (power of brain) will help you to understand."
[1] The earthman put his hand on Cutie's $\qquad$ (a) head
(b) stomach
(c) shoulder
(d) neck
[2] The metal was $\qquad$ and hard to the touch.
(a) cold
(b) soft
(c) hot
(d) tough
[3] QT-1 has special
(a) eyesight
(b) power
(c) intelligence
(d) metal

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 57
[4]
"expect" means $\qquad$ (a) accept
(b) hope
(c) explain
(d) intelligence helps Cutie to understand.
(a) robot
(b) shoulder
(c) intelligence
(d) QT
2. The Earthman opened a square window looking into space. The strong, clear glass showed deep 6lack space, studded (fully packed) with stars.
"What do you think is that ?? asked the Earthman.
"Exactly what it looks," replied Cuite. "A black material just beyond the glass, and there are lot of 6right 6finking (twinkling)
[1] The Earthman opened a $\qquad$ (a) square
(b) triangle
(c) round
[2] The deep black space was studded with $\qquad$ (a) sun
(b) stars (c) moon
(d)
[3] The black material was the glass
$\qquad$
(a) behind
(b) beyond
(c) over
(d) under
[4] There were lots of $\qquad$ blinking dots.
(a) bright
(b) soft
(c) dark
(d) twinkling
[5] "a small round mark" means $\qquad$ (a) blinking
(b) dot
(c) ma
(d) glass
3.Now listen carefully. The 6lackness you see is emptiness. Thast endless emptiness. The little gleaming (burning bright) dots are huge masses of energyffilled matter. We call them stars. Some of them are millions of kilometers in diameter. This spack station where we are now, is only one kilometer in diameter. The dots seem tiny because they are sofax off. Some of these dots are not stars, 6ut they are planets. Worlds that human beings live on. The one you see in the 6ottom right-hand corner of the window is out own planet. Good old Earth. More than six 6illion (100 crore) human beings live there, Cutie."
[1] The blackness is vast endless $\qquad$ (a) Lempty (b) emptiness
(c) journey(d) gleaming
[2] The stars are huge $\qquad$ of energy filled matter.
(a) masses
(b) gas
(c) guess
(d) gleaming
[3] The space station is only $\qquad$ kilometer in diameter.
(a) one
(b)
(c) two
(d) four
[4]
(a) near
(b) small
(c) far
(d) big
[5] Globes means $\qquad$ (b) squares
(c) spheres
(d) round
$\qquad$ off.
4.The red light of Cutie's electronic eyes Looked at the Earthman. "Do you," said Cutie slowly, "think , will Getiefe any such imaginary (not real) tale as you have just told me ?" Do you think I'm stıpid? Globés of energy . . . millions of kilometers away . . . worlds with six billion humans on them, endless emptiness $\qquad$ ru66ish!"
Listen, I'm not a fool to believe such things. $\mathcal{A}$ dot is a dot ... Now, look at you. The materidfyou are made of is soft and loose. It lacks in strength. You depend for energy on the wasteful consumption (use by eating or drinking) of vegetables and meat." He pointed a finger at the remains of a sandzich.

Cutie pointed a finger at the remains of a $\qquad$ -
(a) sandwich
(b) material
(c) pavbhaji and loose.
[2] The material the Earthman is made of is $\qquad$
(a) meat
(b) soft
(c) sandwich
(d) tough
[3] The material the Earthman is made of $\qquad$ in strength.
(a) soft
(b) wasteful
(c) lakhs
(d) lacks
[4] 'rely on' means $\qquad$ (a) material
(b) consumption
(c) depend
(d) imaginary
[5]
(a) daze
(b) stun
(c) bewilder
(d) fool
5.You pass regularly into a coma you call sleep, the least change in fumidity (water vapour in atmosphere) or temperature decreases your abilities. I am sure, you are a temporary arrangement. When a better model comes, they will throw you away." He rose erect straight, without bending). "on the other hand, I am perfectly made. I absorb (take in) energy directly and I use it without wastage. I am made of strong metal. I am continuously awake, and can deal with extremes of conditions quite easily. It is certain you'll agree: that not one can create another creature that is superior to the maker. So your silfy explanation is notfing!"
[1] "Coma" means $\qquad$ .(a) illness
(b) sleep
(c) awake
(d) rise
[2] Cutie is made of $\qquad$ metal.
(c) tough
(d) strong
[3] Find out opposite to "permanent" $\qquad$ (c) temporary
(d) long lasting
[4] "decrease" means
(b) forever .
(a) increase
(b) make greater
(c) become smaller
(d) a rise in
[5] 'least' means $\qquad$ .
(c) wastage
(d) extreme
(a) smallest
(b) biggest
(c) wastage

## READ - 09

1.Honeybees are special insects that live in largeffamifies in hives (the place where honey bees live) or honeycombs (a wax-structure of six sided celts made by bees). There are three sections in them. In each section families of different foms or castes live. They are: queens, drones (male bee), and worker bees. Thus, a bee colony has one queeh, hyndreds of drones and more than one lakh workers.
[1] A drone means a $\qquad$ (a) female bee
(b) male bee
(c) worker bee
(d) none
[2] A bee colony has $\qquad$ workers
(c) millions
(d) numbers of
[3] Sections mean $\qquad$ (a) paets
(b) colonies
(c) units
(d) sides
[4] Honey bees are $\qquad$
(a) common
(b) danglerous
c) special
(d) poisonous
[5] Worker bees are abo
(a) one million
(b) one hundred (c) one lakh (d) one thousand
2. The queen bees is nearly 2.5 times Conger and 2.8 times heavier than a worker bee. Her function (duty) is reproduction. She lays 1000 to 2000 fertifized eggs every day. Some of the eggs will develop into workerbees or into queens. But this depends on the size of the wax cell in which eggs are Caid and on the type of food given to the Carvae (first stage of insect's life-Singular: Larva). The queen also lassunfertilized eggs from which only drones develop, the bees cannot live long without a queen. So whenthe queen dies, the bees choose some three-day-old eggs and hatch them from that pearl like egg allarva comes out. It is taken to a big cell and fed with royal jelly (sweet substance produced by worker-bees). Therefore it develops into a queen.
[1] The bee lays eggs - about $\qquad$ (a) 1000 to 2000
(b) 2000 to
4000 (c) 5000 to 6000
(d) 3000 to 4000
[2] Give synonyms for "Chose" $\qquad$ (a) make (b) guess
(c) select
(d) chase
[3] Give similar words for 'reproduction ' $\qquad$
(d) refortified
[4] Find opposite word to "heavy".
(a) large
(b) light
(c) great
(d) small -(d)
[5] Complete the sentence - "The bees cannot live long $\qquad$
(a) without worker bees
(b) without honey bees
(c) without drones
(d) without queens
3.The function of drones is to fertiiize the queen. $\mathcal{A}$ drone cannot get food for himself. It is completely dependent on the worker bees. The drone has baskets on its legs to collect pollen and its mouth has not parts to such nectar (sweet liquid found in flowers). Drones do not work at all. They just play around, fly out in the middle of the day chasing the young queen and mating with her in flight.
[1] The drone has no $\qquad$ -
(a) bag
(b) basket
(c) bucket
(d) legs
[2] They met with her in
(a) night
(b) flight
(c) swing
(d) day
[3] Who cannot get food for himself ?
(a) drone
(b) queen
(c) workers
(d) none
[4] Drones fly out in the
(a) middle
(b) start
(c) end
(d) beginnin
[5] Here completely means
(a) commonly
(b) totally
(c) strictly
(d) cartbfully
4. And here are some other amazing facts about honey-6ees. They have a wonderful communication system. The explorer bees tell their sisters about direetronfland distance of flowers through definite movements which we can call 'dances'. A reund dance suggests that the bees should be ready for a long flight. Certain other movements are also iused to indicate (point out) even the direction of the nectar source offlowers.
[1] They have a $\qquad$ of flower.
(a) great
(b) beautiful
(c) wonderful

[2] To indicate means ___ (a) notice
[3] Who have a wonderful communication
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) drones } & \text { (b) worker bees }\end{array}$
(b) point out
[4] To indicate
(c) Lhgney bees
(d) queens
6) point in
(d) point out
[5] The round dance suggest that
(a) the flower are here
(b) the flowers are hear
(c) the flower are there
(d) the flowers are at distance
5.Now let's Look into their eyes. Bees have five eyes: two compound ones and three simple ones. The surface of a compound eye of a worker bee has nearly 5000 hexagonal facets, whereas drones have about 8000. But surprsingly bees are poor in identifying (distinguishing - recognizing) colours. They can identify 6lue, yetlow and white colours only. They cannot see the red colour at all!

The famours scientist Darwin studied the bees for many years and said that only a stupid personlwould not be amazed by the structure of a honey-comb. Bees invented an engineering skill of building q houtse. They use the minimum amount of building material (wax) to create maximum amount ©f space.
11 How many compound eyes does a bee have?
(a) five
(b) two
(c) one
(d) three
Drones have facets.
(a) 5000
(b) 2000
(c) 8000
(d) 800
[3] Bees can identify only
(b) two
(a) three
(c) one
(d) four
[4] Who studied about bee ?
(a) Darvin
(b) Darling
(c) Daring
(d) drawing
[5] Bees have an
skill.
(a) educational
(b) doctorate
(c) engineering
(d) professional

## READ - 10

1. After the death of Krishna, the Pandavas along with Draupadi felt that life was not worth living. They lost interest in everything. They made Parikshit, son of A6fimanyu, the e- mperor and decided to leave $\mathcal{H}$ astinapur for great journey. Dressed in tree 6arks (rough skin) med deex skin, they stopped at the palace where the people of the city bade them farewell (said good (6ye).

The Pandavas travelled towards the north. In a few days, they reached the Himalayas. They started climbing the mountains. When they came to the mountain Mery, alf of them were tired and exhausted (used up all energy). And then, a dreadful (terrible) thing happened. Draupadi fell down dead. The pandavas were shocked, but they could do nothing. They flad to continue their journey. Sahadeva was the next to fall. "He was proud of his twiscorin The is why he had to die," said.
[1] The Hinmalaya is in the $\qquad$ of India.
(a) south
(b) west
(c) horth
(d) northeast
[2] Dreadful means $\qquad$ (a) fearfull
(b) ordinary
(c) antazing
(d) terrible
[3] Who was the first to fall down?
(a) Draupadi
(b) Bhima (c) Arjona
(d) Nakul
[4] Pandavas came to mountain
(a) Meru
(b) Alos (c)
(b) youd
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (c) clever } & \text { (d) wisdom }\end{array}$
2.Bheema and Yudhishthira continued walkning. Bheema was the last to fall. He called out to Yudhishthira, "Why should I fall ? What hatve I done?" Yudhishthira said, "My dear Bheema, I have always Loved you. But you also had one fault. You always boasted (talked with too much pride) about your strength." freaging them behind Yudhishthira went on and on he went alone, in search of peace.
$\mathcal{A}$ dog had been folforing Pandavas since they left Hastinapur. It accompanied them all through the journes. It foflowed Yudhishthira even when he was left alone. [1] $\qquad$ continued watking.
(a) Bhima and
[2] Pandavars left $\qquad$ (a) Hastipur
(b) Hastinapur
d Arjuna
(d) Nakul and yudhisthir
[3] Yudbisfir said to-Bhim, "I have always $\qquad$ you.
(a) hated
(b) loved
(c) wished
(d) liked
[4] Wha followed Pandava's ? (a) a dog
(b) a cat
(c) a man (d) a monkey
[51 The Parrdvas went in search of $\qquad$ .(a) peace
(b) present
(c) seek
(d) piece
2. Yudhishthira continued to clim6 up the mountain-path. When he was at the end of his journey, he saw a strange light all around him. He recognized Indra the king of gods, coming towards him in his chariot. When he came close, Indra stepped down from the chariot and said," Get into the chariot, Yudhishthira. I have come here to take you to heaven." But Yudhishthira refused to do so because he did not want to go to heaven without his 6rothers and Draupadi. $\mathcal{H e}$, therefore said," if they all do not come with me, I will not go with you."

When Indra heard this, he smiled and said," My dear Yudhishthira, why do you worry about them? They are already in heaven. You alone will be allowed to enter heaven with your living 6ody. Please get into the chariot."
[1] Who saw a strange light all around ?
(a) Bhima
(b) Arjuna
(c) Yudhishthira
(d) Nakula
[2] Indra,the king of $\qquad$ -.
(a) lord
(b) gods
(c) men
(d) heaven
[3] Get into means $\qquad$ (a) to enter
(b) to start
(c) to take
(d) to go
[4] Give similar word for" refuse" $\qquad$ (a) say no
(b) accept
(c) get
(d) excuse
[5] Who smiled and said to yudhisthir ?
(a) Bhima
(b) Indra
(c) Dharma
(d)
3. When Yudhishthira was about to take his seat in the chariot, he saw the dog follouing him. Then suddenly Yudhishthira turned to Indra and said, " Please let me take this dog into the chariot. It has been with me ever since I left Hastinapur. I would not like to go teheaven without him. "Indra Caughed at his love for dog. He said," How can a dog enter the heaven? Leave it alone and come with me," Yudhishthira, however remained unmoved(Firm). Hes shook his head and said, "My Lord, I cannot do that. This dog has shared all my troubles so far He has been faithful to me. I cannot leave him behind. If I do so, all the good I have done so far will be destroyed."
[1] Indra laughed at his $\qquad$ for the dog.
(a) kindness
(b) love
(c) $\qquad$ (d) cruelty
[2] "This dog has shared all my troubles so far" said $\qquad$
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) Bhima } & \text { (b) Pandavas } & \text { (c) Yudhishthira } \\ \text { (d) Nakula }\end{array}$
[3] Give the Opposite to Faithful... (a) kind
(b) crue
(c) unfaithful
(d)unkind
[4] Destroyed means $\qquad$ (a) collapsed シ(b) yanished
(c) destructed
(d) disappeared
[5] Shook his head means $\qquad$

(c) circled his head
(d) twisted his head
(a) noded his head (b) with his head
(c) circled his head
4. As soon as Yudhishthira uttered these words, a strange thing happened. The dog standing beside Yudhishthira took the shape of his father, Dharma. He addressed Yudhishthira, " My son, I am proud of you. You have always observed 'dharma' in your life. Even today you've observed it. It was a kind of a test and you hase been successful. Go with indra to the heaven, you deserve it."
[1] Find out similar wordsfor spok
(a) happen
(b) uttered
(c) tested
(d) deserved
[2] Who was the father oc Yudhishthira?
(a) Bhima
(b) Rama
(c) Karma
(d) Dharma
[3] Strange Means
(a) unknown
(b) known
(c) strict
(d) well known
[4] Give synonyms
Dharmain life?
(a) behind
(b) front of
(c) over
(d) quite near
(a) Yudhishthira (b) Dharma
(c) Arjuna
(d) Bhima

## READ - 11

1.Perhaps you've noticed (observed) that on some evenings your little brother will work for a long time putting the pieces of a puzzle together. Other times he gets mad(angry) at the puzzle and throws the pieces across the room.
[a] Pick, five days when your brother takes a nap. After dinner on those days give him a puzzle to put together. Count how many pieces he uses 6efore giving up (leaving)
[6] Pick five days when your 6rother misses his nap. After dinner on those days give him a puzzle to put together. Count how many pieces he uses before giving up.
[1] Noticed means $\qquad$ -.
(a) observed
(b) obtained
(c) get
(d) watched
[2] Give the synonyms for give up.
.(a) to left
(b) to leave
(c) to miss
(d) to get
[3] When he take afternoon nap $\qquad$
(a) he loses patience (b) does not lose patience
[4] Pick $\qquad$ days when he takes nap.
(a) one
(b) two
(d) got impatience
[5] He throws pieces $\qquad$ -.
(a) near the room
(b) across the room
(c) alone in the room
(d) after the room

## 2.[5] Tell someone what you found:

Your parents might be interested. Your elder brother or sister might liketd know. What you Cearned might help your mother to handle (deal with) your little brother.

Everywhere you look there are questions. You could use the scientifigmethod to answer them.

Which kind of food does your dog like best ?
Does your mother go to bed earlier on weekday nights or on weekend nights?
Do you eat more food on days when you go to schoolor on days when you stay home?
Does your father drive the car or ride the bike more on weekgays or on weekends?
Do dishes really get cleaner if you wash them in hot water instead of cold water?
Is your ofder sister more likely to help you if lour say 'Please'?
[1] Give similar word for "Stay" $\qquad$ $\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) left } & \text { (b) tive (c) leave (d) lift }\end{array}$
[2] Who likes to know ?
(a) parents
(b) uncles
(c) elder brother
(d) neighbour
[3] We could use a $\qquad$ method to answer the question.
(a) practical
(b) logical (G)easy
(d) scientific
[4] To handle means $\qquad$ -.
(c) to pick (d) to drill
(a) to deal
(b) to
dealit
"clean"._(a) wash
(b) walk
(c) wish
(d) work

## 3.There are thousanas of questions you can ask and answer. You might learn some surprising

 things. You might learn sometthing your parents or teacher didn't know. You might even learn something no othe efse ever knew. That's what science exciting. All kind of new discoveries can be made. $\mathcal{A l l}$ you have to do is to ask the right question and know how to answer it.[1] Find Out similar Word for' amazing' from the text
(a) surprising (b)curious
(c) tragic
(d)effective
[2] Allyou halye to do is to ask $\qquad$ _. $\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) a tight question } & \text { (b) a wrong question }\end{array}$
(c) both type of questions
(d) how to answer the question
[3. Give the synonyms for "discovery" $\qquad$ (a) develop
(b) invention
(c) research
(d) observe
[4] We might learn some $\qquad$
(a) common things
(b) special things
(c) surprising things
(d) specific things

15] How can we learn new things ?
(a) by reacting
(b) by asking
(c) by history
(d) through social study

## READ－ 12

1．In the middle of the last century，areas on the 6oundary of MaFarashtra were full of thieves and dacoits（ro6bers）．They used to raid（attack）the villages，terrify people and take away their valuables．The police could not protect（guard）the people．The villages had to do something to save themsefves．

One such dacoit was MaßЋ反hansinh．He was dangerous and had a strong gang．He had now become very bold．He sent advance warning to the people about his raid．Iflanyone tried to play any trick，he gave them severe punishment．The villagers tried to resist（stop）the decbits but they failed．
［1］What did the decoits do ？（a）loved people（b）pleased people（c）terrified（d）none ot those
［2］Give the name of the decoit．（a）Makkhansinh（b）Makhansinh（c）Mohansinh（d）Gabborsinh
［3］How was Makkhansinh ？（a）a good man（b）knowledgeable（c）a politeman（d）a dangerous man
［4］What did makkhansinh give the people ？
（a）light punishment（b）severe punishment（c）punishment（d）none pfthese
［5］Give the similar words for＂stop＇．．．（a）raid（b）protect（c）resist（d）nolne of these
2．One day a richman named Bapurao received a wathing？：＂Your house would be attacked tonight．＂He also received a usual warning ；＂Not to fidee the valuables and not to inform the pofice．＇

Bapurao became pale when he heard it．Her had a big haveli and many servants．His cup6oards were full of precious things．（大马隹 was worried．But his wife Parvatibai was a brave and clever woman．When he told all this to her，she asked him＂What do you plan to do ？＂
＂Surefy I will not surrender（give up）to Makhkhansinh I will fight with them with my men and servants．What do you thin ！？＂
＂I think it is useless to give fight to the dacoits because they are more powerful．＂
＂But what else can wet do？＂asked Bapurao．
II think we shouta ont wit the dacoits by some plan．＂said Parvati thoughtfully．
［1］What did Bapurao eceive？（a）a chit（b）a message（c）a warning（d）none of these
［2］Bapurtao becane pale because－
（a）he had precious things（b）he had many servants
（c）he had much gold
（d）he had many animals
［3］Give the name of Bapurao＇s wife．（a）Savtridevi（b）Parvatiben（c）Parvatibai（d）Munnibai
［4］
Ftow＿uas Parvatibai？
（a）bold and beautiful（b）brave and beautiful（c）brave and clever（d）bold and clever
Give the similar for＂Give in＂．．．
（a）surrender（b）outwit
（c）thoughtfully（d）valuable
3．Bapurao felt a little relaxed． $\mathcal{H} e$ went to the town to search the men to help fim and Parvatibai sat for long time thinking．Soon it was evening．Bapurao came back and told his wife＂I have colfected about twenty－men．We will hide in the woods near the village border．We will attack the dacoits before they can enter the village．＂

It was now dark and the whole village was silent．
Parvatibai then called her servants and the two cooks．She ordered them to cook a royal mealfor fifty people．＂The meal should be ready by midnight．＂She said to the chief cook．

The servants were surprised 6ut they started their work. She supervised the work. $\mathcal{A n}$ arrangement was made for the meal. She put on a new sari. She arranged all the ornaments except the mangalsutra in thali and stood waiting.
[1] Where did Bapurao go ? (a) to the village (b) to the town (c) to the city (d) to the market
[2] How many man did Bapurao collect?
(a) 22
(b) 25
(c) 29 (d) 20
[3] Where will they hide ? (a) in the garden (b) in the farm(c) in the village (d) in the woods
[4] What did Parvatibai order her servants and cooks to prepare?
(a) a royal diner
(b) a royal meal
(c) Pav-bhaji (d) meal
[5] Which ornament was put in a thali ?
(a) a bangle
(b) bracelet
(c) a mangalsutra
(d)
4.When it was midnight. She heard some noise. Horses were coming. Spon the noise came closer. Suddenly there was a loud knock on the door. She was scared but the next moment she became calm. She quickly went to the door and oppend it. A big man with a viotentlook and with a gun in his hand stood Gefore her. Parvatibai was scared but with courage she said sweetly.
"Welcome, brother. Please, do come in."
Makhßhansinh was surprised to hear this. She further said. "Ifave been waiting for you and all these brothers since this evening. "The decoits were surprised at this unusual welcome.
'PPlease, come in. Don't waste time. You must be tired. Wash your hands and feet. The supper is ready. Have a tasty meal and then do your work"
[1] What did Parvatidevi hear that midnight? (a) (b) songs (c) some noise (d) none of these
[2] Where did Parvatidevi go to? (a) the garden, (b) the door $\begin{aligned} & \text { (c) the porch (d) none of these }\end{aligned}$
[3] How was Parvatidevi? (a) happy
(b) unhappy (c) bold (d) scared
[4] What did Parvatidevi offer to decoits?) (a) breakfast (b) meal (c) supper (d) dinner
[5] The decoits were surprised because
(a) usual welcome (b) unusual welcome (d) warm welcome (d) welcome
5.Makhkhansinh wasktil)hasitating (not certain) 6ut she asked them to sit. She ordered the servants to serve hot food. While they whille they finished their supper, she brought the thali full of valuables. She placed it in front of the dăcoit chief. Then she told him: "Brother this is all that I have, but I have Kept 6ack only one piece formyself. She showed her mangalsutra on her neck and said. "It is sacred (holy) symbol that I wear for the long life of my husband. I request you not to take it.
[1]
Give the siminarfor "uncertain" $\qquad$ (a) hasitating
(b) sacred
(c) serve
(d) certain
[2]
What did Parvatidevi ordere the servant?
(a) to
servehot food
(b) to serve food(c) to serve breakfast
(d) to serve chief food
(b) Earings
(c) Mangalsutra
(d) Bracelet
(b) besides
(c) near
(d) close
5. The dacoit chief could not control himself. With emotion in his voice he said:
"Of course, I will not take it. We have eaten your salt. And you have called me 'brother' and given me a brother's welcome. From today you are my sister and I will take care of you." Saying this he returned the thali of valuables to her. He also ordered his men to free her husband whom they hand caught outside the village.
The villagers were surprised to hear this story next morning. Since then no dacoit attacked Parvatibai's house. Even today they narrate this story to the village children.
[1] What did Parvatibai call the dacoit ?
(a) friend (b) brother (c) neighbours (d) father
[2] The dacoit returned the "Thali" of $\qquad$ (a) ornament
(b) valuable
(c) valuables
(d) salt
[3] Whom do the people narrate this story ?
(a) to the village pupils
(b) to the village boys
(c) to the village children
(d) to the village people What do you think about the decoit chief ?
[4]
(a) a good person (b)
(b) a kind person(c) a cruel person
(d) a gentle person

## READ - 13

1.It was just not their day! In Munich Olympics 1972, the Basket6aff finak match was being played 6etween Russia and America. The Russians were winning 6y $49-48$ Americans started jumping with joy at their unexpected victory. just then, a BuIgarian referee pointed out that there was still one second left 6efore the game finished. The Americans played for one more second and went back to their celebration. Then came a British referee who declared thiat there were still 3 seconds left. Americas had no choice to go back to the field for the third time. It was ing these three seconds that Alexander Below, a Russian player, managed to score 51-50 and won the gold medalfor his country.
[1] When was Munich Olympics held ?
(a) 1972
(b)
(b) cricket
(d) 1977
[2] Which game is mentioned here ?
(a) basketball
(b) Rucket
(c) volley ball
(d) hockey
[3] Who won the gold medal ?
(a) America
(c) India
(d)Japan
[4] Find out which of the following means "announce
(a) Unexpected
(b) celebration
(c) decfá
(d)
referee
[5] Find out the opposite to "defeat"...
(a) won
(b) declare
(c) one
(d) victory
2. Is it possible for anyone to win a sitvermedal without taking part in games? R.A. Christie was chosen for Indian Hockey team which was to play Asian Games at Jakarta in 1962. Later on, due to non availability of foreign exchange, Christie could not accompany the team though his name was very much in the list of players. It so happened, the hockey team played without Christie and won a silver medal. And Christig whose name was still in the list got the medal, sitting at home.
[1] Where was Asian Games in/962 held?
(a) New Delhi
(b) Hunich
(c) Jakarta
(d) Malaysia
[2] Which team
wonthe silver medal ?
(a) India (b) America
(c) China
(d) Russia
[3] R. A. Chrlstiewas chosen for Indian $\qquad$ team.
(a) Cricket
(b) Basketball
(c) hockey
(d) volleyball
[4]-Find out which of the following means - "because of" $\qquad$
(d) according to
(b) due to
(c) instead of
(d) on behalf of
[5]Find out which of the following means - "Participate" $\qquad$
(a) take part
(b) accompany
(c) take part in
(d) medal
3.In World Cup 1990, Holland was cent perfect sure of its victory. So confident were they, that even before the team had won the final, the over-enthusiastic officers in $\mathcal{H}$ olland got printed a million postage stamps saying 'SNetherlands, 1990 world Cup Winners.' Unfortunately, Holland could not win the finals and those one million stamps had to be destroyed.
[1] $\qquad$ was cent percent sure of its victory.
(a) Holland
(b) North America
(c) soccer
(d) USA
[2] 'million' means $\qquad$ (a) 10,00,000
(b) 10,000
(c) $1,00,000$
(d) 1,000
[3] Give similar for "Unlucky"
(a) enthusiastic (b) printed
(c) unfortunately
(d)destroy
[4] $\qquad$ could not win the finals.
(a) Holland
(b) Russia
(c) India
(d) America
[5] Find out which of the following means - "undoubtedly true." $\qquad$
(a) destroy
(b) confident
(c) sure
(d) perfect
4.In 1936 Olympic at Berfin, everyone was expecting the previous year winner Stella Walls of Poland to retain the gold medal in 100 metre race. Much to their disappointment, at the last moment, $\mathcal{H}$ elen Stephens of America won the race. The angry polish accused (someone to put a charge against) Helen of being a fraud (dishonest). They accused her of being a man disguised aswoman to resolve (provide solution) the controversy the judges decided to have her physically examined by taddy officer. Only after passing this test, she was declared the winner.
[1] 1936 Olympic games were held in $\qquad$
(a) Berlin
(b) Holland
(c) Munich
(d) Poland
[2] $\qquad$ won the 'race'.
[3] Helen Stephens belonged to $\qquad$
(a) stella walls
(b) Poland
(c) Helen
R. A. Christie
[4] Give similar for"deceive".
.(a) disguise
(b) examine
(b) America
(c)Poland
(d)Holland
(c) fraud accuse
[5] Helan Stephen won the $\qquad$ metre race. (a) 100
(b) $400-2$
(c) 1000
(d) 4000

## READ - 14

1.The emotions through me as IStpod on, the summit (the highest point) of Everest. Looked over miles of panorama (view of wide ared) betow us and exclaimed, "It's all over!" instead of being happy, there was a shade of sadness because I had already done the ultimate (final) in climbing. There would be nothing higher to cimb Ald roads hereafter would lead down.
[1] 'Strong feeling' means
(a) summit
(b) emotions
(c) arouse
(d) through
[2] Find out which of
(a) because of

- 'in place of $\qquad$ (d) according to
[3] There was a shade
(b) panorama
(c) sadness
(d) submit
(c) due to
[4] The narrator stobd on the summit of $\qquad$ (a) Everest (b) Girner
(c) Abu
(d) Himalay
[5] The narratg looked over niles of panorama $\qquad$ US
(a) below
(b) under
(c) in
(d) on
2.Memony of climbing the summit of Everest lasts a lifetime. The experience changes you completely. After getting down from the summit, the physical tiredness had gone. I asked myself "Why had I climbedlEverest ?" a question came in my mind, "Why do people clim6 mountains?" others have said, "Because it is there." It presents great difficulties. Man takes delight in overcoming obstacles (difficulties) in qlimbing a mountain. A clim6 to a summit means tolerance, hard work and will - power. The demō̄stration of these qualities is very exciting.

From my childhood I have been attracted by mountains. I was unhappy, lost being away from them. Mountains have nature, beauty, majesty and great challenges.
[1] What changes the author completely ?
(a) climbing girnar (b) climbing the summ
(c) climbin
(b) delight the
est (d) climbing the hills
[2] Find the similar word for 'joy' (a) delite
(b) delight
(c) dimlight
(d) light
[3] The author asked about $\qquad$
(a) climbing a tree (b) climbing mountains(c) overcoming obstacles (d) climbing peaks
[4] What does man take overcoming in climbing a mountain?
(a) obstacles
(b) delight
(c) tolerance
(d) difficulties
[5] Mountains have $\qquad$ (b) nature and majesty (c)
(c)change and challenges (d)beauty and changes
3.What is a typical clim6? you are sharing a rope with another climber. He cuts the steps in the hard ice. Then he fixes a rope and you go your way up. You use every drop of energy as you take a step. Breathing difficult. There are moments when you feel like going back. It would be complete relief to go down, instead of up. There is something in you that does not let you give up the struggle. And you go on. Your companion (partner) Keeps up with you. Just another fifty feet or hundred, may/be. You ask yourself. Is there no end? You look, at your companion and he looks qt you. You draw inspiration from each other. And then, you are on the summit.
[1] Typical climbing means $\qquad$ -
(a) sharing a rope with another climber
(b) sharing a rope with one seff
(c) cuts the steps in the hard ice
(d) fixes a rope.
[2] What would be complete relief ?
(a) to go up
(b) to go down
(c) to go straight
(d) to step eas
[3] What is there in you that does not let you give up struggle ?
(a) something
(b) nothing
(c) everything
(d) anything
[4] The climber draw inspiration from $\qquad$

(c) one the oth
(a) each other
(b) one another
(d) clim
(a) partner
(b) painter
(c) preacher
(d) climiner
4.Looking round from the summit you tell yourself that is was important. Other silvery peaks appear through the clouds. If you are fucky the sun may be on them. The surrounding peaks (the top of hills) Look, like a jeweled (decorated with jewels) necklace around the neck of your summit. Below, you see vast valleys sloping into the distance. It is a thrilling (exciting) experience to look down from the summit. You bow down to the God.

The experience of climbing thefsummit changes you completely.
There is anothgr summit in your own mind. You must clim6 it to reach a fuller knowledge of yourself. The inner summit isfearful and hard to understand. It cannot be climbed by anyone else. You yourself have to do it. The effects of both the climbs are the same. They teach you much about the world and yourself. The internal (of inside summits are higher than Everest.
[1] How do the surroundings peaks look alike?
(a) jwelled
ackless
(b) jwelled ring
(c) jwelled bangles
(d) jwelled anklets
[2] It is a thrilling experience
(a) to took down from the terrace
(b) to look down from summit
(e) $\pm 0$ |lool up the summit
(d) to look up into obstacles
( 3 ] What is fearful and hard to understand?
(a) our soul
(b) our inner summit
(c) out thoughts
(d) our limitation
[4] Which summit is higher?
(a) the internal one (b) the Everest
(c) the external (d) none
" fearless" is opposite to $\qquad$ (a) fearful
(b) bold
(c) dreadful
(d) owesome

## READ - 15

1. "Mom! I'm home!" John slammed (closed with force) the door and dropped his Gooks on a nearby chair.
"Fif John, home already?" his mom welcomed him. She had just placed a plate of fresh-naked cookies (sweet biscuits) on the counter near the open window.
John took a cookie and looked outside. Pop-Pop, John's grandpa came through the dool
"Spring is here," Pop-pop said. "And you know what it means."
"Sure," Jofn agreed. "Our annual fishing trip is coming up."
[1] Where did Johan drop his books?
(a) on a table
(b) on the chair
(c)
(b) His mother
(c) His friend
d) On the floor
[2] Who welcomed John ?
(a) His father
(c) a plate
(d) a plate of batakas
(a) a plate of biscuits
(b) a plate of cookies
(b) uncle
(c) father $>$ (d) grandpa
[5] $\qquad$ means "our annual fishing trip is coming up."

## (a) summer

(b) autumn
(c) spring
2. "I was thinking go our annual cleaning." John's mom suggested.' "Tomorrow, john, you have no schoo[ and I can expect some help, okay?"
"Okay, okay," John agreed.
The next day John and his mom cleaned the house. They cleaned upstairs, downstairs, inside, outside until everything was spotless(without any dirt). Pointing to Pop-Pop's chair, John's mom exclaimed: "Oh my! That ofd chair had got to go. We'll buy Pop-Pop a new one."
[1] Give the similar for 'hope of'.
(a) expect
(b) accept
(c) except
(d) none
[2] Who cleaned the house ?
(a) John and grandpa
(b) John
(c) mother
(d) John and his mom
[3] What did John's mother expect from Jonh?
(a) some lessons
(b) som
coakjes
(c) some help
(d) biscuits
[4] Where did John's
(a) a new chair
(b) a chair
(c) an old chair
(d) a table

## 3. It was true, John had to agree. The chair was faded and worn and in some places even torm.

"Jofn, come and help me, we'll take the chair to the footpath. Tomorrow the garbage truck is going to come."
Asithey attempted to move the chair. Pop-Pop came through the door, "Oh, no!" he objected "You cant takemy chair."
"Butsop, we'll buy you a new one," jofn's mom said.

## "I don't want a new one."

"Pop-Pop, why do you want to keep such a dirty chair?" John asked when his mother left the room. "It's so old."
[1] How was the chair?
(a) new and shiny (b) old and dull
(c) old and dull
(d) none of these
[2] Where did they take the chair?
(a) to porch
(b) to garden
(c) to footpath
(d) to market
[3] Who objected against moving the chair ?
(a) John
(b) his mother
(c) his grandpa
(d) his father
[4] What did they buy him ?
(a) a new chair
(b) a new table
(c) an old chair
(d) a table

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 69
[5] Find out the similar for 'opposed'
(a) attempted
(b) faded
(c) objected
(d) worn.
4. "You don't understand, John ." Pop-Pop shook his head from side to side and after a long pause he said, "I sat in this chair, when I proposed your grandma to marry me. It was so Cong ago, but when I sit this chair and close my eyes I feel she is near." The old man passed his hand gently along the arm of the chair.
"And the night your father was 6orn, I sat in this chair. I was nervous. I was scared when they placed the tiny baby into my arms, yet I was very happy."
"I think I'm beginning to understand," John said thoughtfully.
[1] Whom did Pop-pop propose to marry him ?
(a) girlfriend
(b) grandpa
(c) aunt
(d) a woma
[2] What did Pip - pop shake ?
(a) his hands
(b) his legs
(c) his head
(d)
(d) his finger
[3] Where did he sit when his father was born?
(a) on the table
(b) in a new chair
(c) in an old chair
[4] Whom did Pip-pop feel near ?
(a) John
(b) his father
(c) grandma
[5] The old man passed $\qquad$ gently along the arm of the
(a) his legs
(b) his elbow
(c) his hand
(d) ) none
5. "Many years letter", Pop-Pop voice broke and he paused (stopped for a while) for a moment and said," "I sat in this chair when the doctor calfed and told me that your grandma was dead, I was lost without her 6ut the chair gave me comfort and warmth"
"I'm sorry, Pop-pop." jhon looked)at his grandfather and said, "I understand now This is not just any old chair. This chair is more like your friend."
"Yes, we've lived a lot together." Pop-Rop said.
That night, when Jhon and Rop-Lop were asleep, Jhon's mom and dad carried the chair out to the footpath.
[1] How was Pop-
pop's vaice 2(a) happy
(b) sad (c) broken
(d) confused.
[2]
What did the chair give Pop - Pop ?
(a) happine
(to) peace
(c) comfort
(d) comfort and warmth.
[3] Give the similar for stopped for a while.'
(a) warmth 1b) paused
(c) stopped
(d) none
[4] Where did Uhon's mam and dad carry the chair out to?
(a) $a$
(b) the footpath
(c) the market
(d) the road
6.The next morning, when Jhon came downstair, Pop-Pop stood by the window and looked outside. A tear rolled down the hollow cheek. Jhon saw the snow covered chair at
the footpath out on the street. The sound of the garbage truck was comming closer. He ran butside. "What ! Don't take the chair." he shouted. Then he ran back inside and faced his mom. "Look at Pop-Pop mom. You can't throw out his chair. This is not just a chair. This chair has been with Pop-Pop for a very long time. The chair is like his friend."
[1] Where did Pop- Pop stand by ?
(a)
the door
(b) the porch
(c) the window
(d) the stair.
[2] What was the chair covered with ? (a) ice
(b) snow
(c) dust
(d) fog
[3] The sound of $\qquad$ was coming closer. (a) garbage tempo
(b) garbage truck (c) car
(d) none
[4] Whom did Jhon face? (a) his mom (b) his dad
(c) his grandma
(d) his grandpa.
[5] "The $\qquad$ is like Pop-Pop's friend"
(a) table
(b) chair
(c) desk
(d) TV
7.John's mom turned and looked at the old man. Slowly she walked towards him. With her ring finger, she wiped away a tear. And then said, "I'm sorry. Pop-Pop. I just didn't realize how much the chair meant to you. John and I will bring your chair 6ack inside."

They brushed of the snow with their hands and pushed the chair backinside the house.
Jhon and Pop-Pop whole - heartedy [fully] agreed that the living room looked dull without that old chair.
[1] Whom did John's mom walk towards ?
(a) Jhon (b) his dad (c) his grandma (d) his granepa
[2] Who brought the chair back? (a) Jh
[3] Jhon's mother wiped away with her finger. (a) spit
(b) ear
(c) tear

## Read - 16

1.When I was quite young, my family had one of the first felerphone in our neighborhood. The shiny receiver fung on the box. I even remembered the number - 105. I was too little to reach the telephone, but used to listen with fascination when my mother talked into it. Once she lifted me up to speak to my father, who was away for business. Magic! Then somerwhere inside that wonderful device lived an amazing person. Her name was "Information Please" and there was nothing that she did not know. My mother could ask, her for anybody's nomber and whenever our clock stopped, information please immediately supplied the correct time.
[1] Who had the first telephone ?
(a) the author
(b) father
(c) mother
(d) his family
[2] How was the receiver?
(b) dull
(c) shiny
(d) nice
[3] What was the number of th
Quthor's telephone
? (a) 108
(b) 100 (c) 101
(d) 105
[4] Give the similar for 'attradttion
(a) shiny (b) fascination (c)
(c) amazing (d) wonderful
[5] Who was away for the bu
(a) the author
(b) his mother
(c) his father
(d) friend
2. My first persomar' experience with this genie- in the - receiver came one day while my mother was visiting a neighbor. While I was playing in the basement (cellar), I hit my finger with a hammer. The pain wasterrible, but there didn't seem to be of much use crying because there was no one home to offer sympathy(share the feelings, show concern). I walked around the house sucking (sipping) my thto6bing finger, finally arriving at the stairway. The telephone! Took the receiver and held it to my ear. "Information please," I said. And a sweet clear voice spoke into my ear. "Information" "I hurt my fingery I cried with pain into the phone. The tears came readify. There was somebody to hear me. "Isn't your mother home?" came the questions. "JNobody's at home but me". "Are you 6leeding?". "Fo."I replied. "I hit it with the hammer and it hurts". "Can you open your ice6ox?" she asked. I said I could. "Then take a little piece of ice and hold it on your finger. That will stop the pain. Be careful," she advised. "And don't cry. You'll be all right."
[1] Where was his mother visiting ?
(a) a friend
(b) a neighbour
(c) an uncle
(d) grandfather
[2] The author hit his fingure with (a) a stick (b) a hammer
(c) a spade (d) a nail
[3] Where did the author finally arrive?
(a) in the garden (b) in the kitchen (c) at the stairway (d) none
[4] How did she speak to the author ?
(a) in a hard voice
(b) a in sweet voice
(c) a in harsh voice
(d) none
[5] What did the author hurt?
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) head } & \text { (b) leg }\end{array}$
(c) hand
(d) finger
[6] The author held $\qquad$ on his finger.
(a) a piece of paper
(b) a piece of cloth
(c) a piece of ice
(d) a piece of cotton
3. After That I called information Please for everything. I asked for help with my Geography and she told me where Philadelphia was. She helped me with my Arithmetic, she also told me that a pet squirrel - I had caught, would eat fruits and nuts. And there was the time that Petey, our pet canary (name of a bird) died. I called information Please and told her the sad story. She listened, then said things that grown-up say to soothe (to calm) a child. But it did not help much. Why should birds sing so beautifully and become a heap of feathers, on the bottom of a cage? She must fáve felt my sorrow, for the quietly said, "Paul, always remember that there are other worlds to sing in."Somehow, $I$ felt better.
[1] For what did the author call information please ?
(a) something
(b) nothing
(c) anything
(d) everything
[2] About which city did she tell the author?
(a) Philippines
(b) New York
(c) Philadelphia
(a) canalp (b)
[3] Give the similar for 'elder' $\qquad$
(d) London
[4] Give the name of the writer
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { (a) Patey } & \text { (b) crawly } & \text { (c) Paul }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) Patey } & \text { (b) cravily }\end{array}$ (c) grownup
(d) grawn up
[5] What did the writer catch ?
(d) Philip
(a) a parrot
(b) a squirrel
(c) a peacock
(d) a cat.
4. Another day I was at the telephone. "Information." Said the now familiar voice. I asked, "How do you spell fix?" F-I-X." At that instant (moment) my sister, who took unholy joy in searing (frightening) me, jumped off the stairs at me zith a shriek,(high-pitched cry) - "Yaaaaaaaaaaaa! I fell off the stool, pulling the receiver out of the box lyye were both terrified. Information Please was not Conger there. I was not at all sure that I hadn't furt her when I pulled the receiver out. Minutes later, there was a man on the porch. "I'm a telephone repairman. The operator said there might be some trouble at this number." He reached for the receiver in my hand. "What happened?" I told him. "Well, we can fix that in a minute or two. "gre opened the telephone box and worked for a while. Then spoke in to the phone. "Hfi. This is Petes Everything is under control at 105. The kid's sister scared him and he pulled the cord out of the box." He hung up, gave me a pat on the head and walked out the door. All this took place in a smalt town."
[1] Which spelling did the writer ask information?
(a) informati
(b) moment
(c) fix
(d) feed
[2] Who was on the porch ?
a) a siranger
(b) an operator
(c) a repairman
(d) a doctor What did the writer pull out?
(a) a telephone
(b) a wire
(c) a receiver
(d) a receiver
[3]
[4] Givet the name of the repairman. $\qquad$ (a) information (b) Paul
(c) Pete
(d) Peter
[5] Where did the writer live?
(a) in a city
(b) in a village
(c) in a small town
(d) none of these
How much time did the repairman take to repair?
(a) a minute
(b) five minutes
(c) an hour
(d) five seconds
5.Then when I was nine years old, we moved to Boston- and I missed information please a lot. Information please belonged in that old wooden box back at home. As I grew into my teens, the memories of those childhood conversation never really left me. Often in moments of doubt I would recall (remember) the sense of security I had. Because I knew that I could call Information Please and get the right answer. How very patient, understanding and kind she was!
KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 72
[1] How old was the author when they moved to Boston?
(a) 9 years
(b) 10 years
(c) 8 years
(d) 15 years
[2] Where did the author move?
(a) New York
(b) Boston
(c) Philadelphia
(d) London
[3] How was "Information"?
(a) patient and kind
(b) patient and beautiful
(c) kind and nice
(d) patient and helpful
[4] What did the writer not forget?
(a) childhood mischief
(b) childhood
(c) childhood conversation
(d) none of these
[5] Whom did the writer miss at Boston ?
(a) friend
(b) grandmother
(c) information
(d) sister
6. A few years later, on my way back to college, my plane landed in Seattle. I
had about half an hour and I spent 15 minutes or so on the phone with my sister who lived there now. Then, without thinking what I was doing, I dialed my hometown operator and said," Information Please". Miraculously, I heard again the sweet, clear voice that I knew so well: Information, could you tell me, Please; how to spell the word 'fix'?" There was a long pause. Then came the soft ty spoken answer. "I guess," said Information Please, "that your finger must have healed 6y now. My voice chocked. I tried to laugh. "So it's really still you. I wonder if you have any idea howd much you meant to me during all that time..." "I wonder," she replied, "Ifyou knowhow muchyou meant to me? I never had any children, and I used to lookforward to your calls. Sally, wasm't it?" I told her how often I had thought of her over the years, and I asked if I could gall her howagain when I come back to visit my sister when the semester was over. "Please do. Just ask for Salfy." "Good6ye Sally." It sounded strange foe Information Please to have name. "If I find any" squitrel, I'll tell it to eat fruits and nuts." "Do that" she said "Well good bye."
[1] Where did the author's plane land?
(a) Boston
(b) New York
(c) Seattle
(d) Seatle

[2] Whom did the author dial after talking with his sister?
(a) mother
(b) father
(6) information
(d) friend
[3] How many children did information thave??
(a) 1
(b) 2
(c) 3
(d) none
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) Paul } & \text { (b) Sally }\end{array}$
(c) Shally
(d) Seattle
[4] Give the name of "information, please"
[5] How much time did the writer have in Seattle ?
(a) an hour
(b) halfan hour (c) two hours
(d) 15 minutes
7.Just thisee months Cater, I was 6ack, again at the Seattle airport. I dialed, a different voice answered, "Information," and I asked for Sally. "Are you a friend?" "Yes," I said, "An old friend." "Then I'm somy to tell you, Sally had only been working part time in the last few years because she was ill.She died fiye weeks ago,"she said, "Wait a minute. Are you Paul?" "Yes," "Well, Sally left a message for you. She wrote it down." "What was it?" I asked, almost knowing in advance what it would 6e."'Flere it is, I'Cl read it- ‘Tell him there are other worlds to sign in. He'll know what I mean?" I thanked her and hung up. I did know What Sally meant by that.
[1] When was the author back at the Seattle airport?
(a) 2 months later
(b) 3 months later
(c) 3 years
(d) 3 years later
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) she had no interest } & \text { (b) she was busy }\end{array}$
(c) she was ill
(d) she was busy
[3] Sally died $\qquad$ ago.
(a) 4 weeks
(b) 3 weeks
(c) 6 weeks
(d) 5 weeks
[4] What did the author get from Sally?
(a) a letter
(b) a poem
(c) a chit
(d) a message
[5] The writer knew ---
(a) what Sally thought
(b) what Sally meant
(c) what Sally felt
(d) none

## READ - 17

1.Eva was walking firmly (with determination) 6ack to her hostel. My dad was watching her with a strange (difficult to understand) Look in his eyes. I did not know what he was thinking. It made no difference to me. I loved Eva and would marry her as soon as possible.
[1] How was Eva walking back to her hostel?
(a) Determination
(b) Strongly
(c) Firmly
(d) weakly
[2] Whom was dad watching with a strange look?
(a) Eva's mother (b) Eva
(c) Evan
(d) Eva's fiend
[3] What made no difference to the as fast?
(a) a nice look (b) a strange look
(c) strange (d) none
2. We sat in the car and went out of that 6find school. I wished my father should meet Eva Gefore I marry her. But the meeting had failed. My father angrify said, "You can t marry, her like that. She is 6/ind... "This made me furious (very angry). "Then do something so that she can see" I shouted.

Dad was confused. He had thought of Eva as a 6lind, hefpless creatulre (person,) who had stolen my heart.
"What are you going to do?" I asked 6itterly.
[1] Where did they sit? (a) on the mother-cycle (b) in the car (c) in the garden (d) in the farm.
[2] How was Eva?
(a) blind
(b) helpt
(c) deaf
(d) kind
(a) Eva
(b) dad $\Rightarrow$
(c) the author
(d) Eva's friend
(a) a person
(b) thequithoress
(c) Eva
(d) Evan
[3] Who was confused?
[4] Who had stolen the author's heart?
3.Dad didn't reply. A terrible attack of coughing shook him. But fortunately he could control the car. Neither of us spoke till we reached frome. I left the car silently and entered the house. I went to my room and threw myself on the bed. I fett that my father would never understand me and my feeling. But my mom understood me and my feeling. But my mom understood me. She had met Eva some weeks back and had liked her yery much. Although she hoped that I would change my decision. Mom came into my room. "Of alt people Eva understands me the best. She says I have brought sunshine in her life. JNow if left her, she would sink back in darkness. "I said to her.
[1] A $\qquad$ attack of $\qquad$ shook Ditm.
(a) horrible (b)
, coughing
(c) terrible , fever
(d) terrible , headache.
[2] Who could controxthe car?
(a) Eva (b)
(b) furiously
(c) angrily
(d) silently
[3] How did the quthor leave the car?
(a) slowly
(b) the author's mother (c) Dad
(d) friend
[5] Who had (iked Evayery much?
(a) Eva
(b) Mother
(c) the author
(d) her friend
4. "Your father cared for your happiness more than you know. Don't get angry with fim, it is bad for his health." She said lovingly.
"Oh, sorry! Is he really sick?" She came nearer to me and whispered, "Now I should tell you, your father has lung cancer. . . you have heard him cough - so be careful what you do." She turned and left my room. I was stunned (shocked and surprised) and puzzled.
[1] How did the author's mother say ?
(a) angrily
(b) furiously
(c) lovingl
(d) hurriedly
[2] Which disease did the author's father have?
(a) blood cancer
(b) brain tumor (c) lung cancer
(d) cancer
[3] Who cared for the author's happiness ?
(a) Eva
(b) Dad
(c) Mother
(d) his friend
[4] Give the similar meaning for 'shocked'. $\qquad$ (a) turned
(b) stunned
(c) lung
(d) puzzled
5.Two Months Cater Eva and I were sitting on a stone-6lock. near her school. She was excited (thrilled with emotions). She wanted to tell me something. I put my hand in my pocked to make sure KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 74
that the ring was there. Her darkglasses looked at me. She touched my knee softy. "You look sad," She said.

## "sad? But you can't see me!" <br> "Yes, 6ut I can feel you are sad. What's wrong Please tell me.

[1] Where were the author and Eva sitting? (a) on a stone (b) on a bench (c) on chairs (d) on a stone block
[2] How was Eva?
(a) angry
(b) happy
(c) sad
(d) excited
[3] What was there in the author's pocket?
(a) a watch
(b) an earing
(c) a ring
(d) a bracelet
[4] What did Eva touch ?
(a) his hand
(b) his knee
(c) his cheeks
(d) his leg
[5] Eva wanted to tell $\qquad$ .(a) anything
(b) everything
(c) something
(d) nothing
6.My voice was serious as I said," "Dad is seriously ill. We went to the hospital; and, saw him. The doctor didn't look happy. I know dad hasn't much of a chance. "fHow terribler" sify said and sat still. I looked at her and felt happy. How can I leave this angel? To me she was perfect. I took her hand and slipped the ring in her finger."
[1] How was the author's voice?
(a) happy
(b) sad
(c) serious
(d) confused.
[2] Where did they go to ?
(a) school
(a) Eva
(b) hospital
(c) gardeh
(d) church
[3] Who didn't look happy?
(b) dad
(e) The dodtor
(d) the author
[4] What did the author do with Eva?
(a) gave the ring
(b)
(c) took the ring
(d) none
7.I stared at her. It was a cold evening but (feit stweet on my neck, "What do you mean?" I asked.
"That's what I wanted to tell you." She said, "I, $m$ going to the hospital to have new eyes. Someone who is dying has donated (gave in charit) Goothithg eyes to me. I have no idea who it is ... 6ut God 6 less him. Even I don't understand why that person is donating eyes to me?"

I just stared at her. My heartwas beating hard and loud with unspeakable joy. But sorrow was equally great.
[1] Whom did the author stare
(a) Eva
(b) Dad
(c) mother
(d) friend
[2] How was the evening?
(a) cool
(b) hot
(c) cold
(d) snowy
[3] What did a dying man@onate to era ?
(a) his lung
(b) his heart
(c) his eyes
(d) none
[4] Eva was going to hospitar to-
(a) meet dad
(b) have appointhent with the doctor
(c) have new ears
(d) have new eyes
8.One month-fater I was going back from my farm. The oranges in my basket looked beautiful and yeflow in the sun. I was eager to see Eva waiting for me at my home. But suddenly I stopped looking at argrave. .... He was looking at me from under the ground. I knew he was there. "I must say thanEs, I said with a stream of feeling into my heart. "You atways had a kind heart and you really showed that with your last breath. Each time Eva looks at me with those lovely eyes.. I feel your caring presence. . . I Cove you, dear Dad!"
[1] What were there in the author's basket?
(a) apples
(b) flowers
(c) fruits
(d) oranges
[2] Who donated eyes to Eva?
(a) the author
(b) his dad
(c) her dad
(d) mother
[3] Who had a kind heart?
(a) the author
(b) Eva
(c) Dad
(d) mother
[4] The writer's father had a $\qquad$ (a) stout arms
(b) kind heart
(c) kind feelings
(d) good habits

## READ - 18

1.Thinking is rather a painful activity for most of the people. Many avoid thinking in their day-to-day life .We call them dull Even if you are not brilliant, you can act as genius (having higher mental ability. 6y applying right mental skills
Dr. Edward de Bono, a psychologist and professor of medicine at Cambriage University. England had suggested some steps to improve (to make better) thinking .He believes : Thinking skills help sofving the problems of everyday life-and everyone can Learn them. Here are sevenisteps suggested by fim.
[1] According to the author thinking is rather ..
(a) useful
(b) painful
(c) genius
(d) dull
[2] What do many people do in their day-to-day life ?
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) think painfully } & \text { (b) think positively }\end{array}$
[3] What can we act as, however brilliant we are not ?

(a) skillful
(b) genius
(c) dull
(d) bright
[4] Which sentence is correct according to the above text ?
(a) most people act as genius.
(b) most people avoid
(c) you will feel painful if you think
(d) most people are dul
[5] What is Edward de Bono ?
(a) a lecturer
(b) a psychologist
(c) a teacher
(d) a psycho
[6] Dr. Edward works at $\qquad$

arbridge college (d) Cambridge university
[7] Thinking can help us in
(b) Oxford university (c

(a) taking decisions (b) writing well (c) solving problems (d) solving riddles
[8] Who suggested seven steps to improwe thinking ?
(a) a psychology
(b) a teacher
Edward de Bono
(d) Dr.Edwarel de Beno

## 2.(1)plus-minus, Interesting (PMMI):

The first step for 6etter thinking is to see things without limiting your vision. Try this experiment. Look around $t$ the room for red objects (Don't read further until you have done so.) Now close your eyes and ask yourself how many green objects there are. Look again. Surprised? You focused attention on red. tt kept you away from noticing things of another colours.

It is the same an idea. When most of us first hear a new idea on a new sofution to a problem, twe react (give response) either liking it or disliking it. Then we use our intelligence to support that ideo. An easy way to escape this trap is to do a PMMI. One normally presents his/her reaction about the idea presented immediatefy.
[1] In the-first,step we should think without $\qquad$
(a) limaiting our thoughts (b) limiting our ideas (c) limiting our vision (d) limiting our needs

2 2 In the experiment the doctor Edwarel ask us to $\qquad$ (d)
(a)close our eyes (b)close our hands (c)find blue objects (d) find different objects.
13)When we focused on red, it kept us away from $\qquad$
(a) noticing things of another shape
(b) noticing worthwhile things
(c) noticing thoughts
(d) noticing things of another colours
[4] How do we react when we hear a new idea?
(a) either liking or disliking it
(b) either liking and responding
(c) either liking or not loving
(d) either liking or rejecting
[5] What do we use to support the idea?
(a) intelligence (b) intellectual
(c) intolerance
(d) power
[6] The -P M I is useful in $\qquad$ _
(a) escaping the trap (b) escaping idea (c) escaping the situation (d) escaping disliking

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 76
3. Using PPMI, think about your school. Spend three minutes writing down every good point you can make about it. Every bad point and every point that is neither good, nor 6ad but simply interesting.

The aim of doing a PMMI is to achieve broad-mindedness (openness) in our thinking. This saves us from becoming the obedient servant of own prejudices. To put it another way: the PPMI is an attention expander: it prevents usfrom seeing only red.
[1] The writer suggested to write for $\qquad$ on very good point
(a) two minutes (b) three minutes
(c) three hours
(d) three days
[2] What is the purpose of doing a PMI ?
(a) To achieve - broadness
(b) To achieve broad -mindedness
(c) To achieve prejudice
(d) To achieve good attention.
[3] How can we get rid of our prejudices?
(a) by doing PIM (b) by doing attention
(c) by doing P M
(d) by being obedien
[4] The PMI is also $\qquad$
(a) an attention expander
(b) an attention
(c) an attention
(d)
[5] Which one is correct regarding a P M I ?
(a) It helps us broaden our mind
(b) It helps creating prejudices
(c) It removes our worries
(d) It helps us seeing different objects.

## 4.(2) Considering All Factors (CAF):

This step helps one think of everything that might be relevant in making a decision. Suppose you are thinking of buying a new school -6ag. Do , CAF and think about size, cost, facilities and other minor things such as stickers on it, colour of the,zips etc.
(3) Consequences (results) \& Sequel (GZS)

We differ from animals in our ability to imagine the results of our actions. We can greatly improve this ability by learning to use it in a systematic way. The de Bono technique is to imagine the probable outcome of a decisions in the future: immediate, short term (1 to 5 years), medium term (5 to 25) and long te'rm (over 25 years).

Ask yourself these questions: "What if the world runs out of oil?" or "What if a new efectronic robot replaces human labour in factories?" Imagine the consequences. Are you surprised to see your predictions of immediate and short term effects? $\mathcal{N}$ ow perceive Conger term possibilities. Soon you will Learn to apply the method to decisions in your own lives.
[1] How do we differ in ability from animals ?
(a) imagining the results of our aims $\quad$ (b) deciding what is right and what's wrong
(c) imágining the results of our actions (d) living in families in houses
[2] What/s de Bono technique?
(a) The decisions at four distances in the future
(b) To imagine the probable outcome of a decisions
(c) Xo imagine about future
(d) To imagine about our ability
[3] The de Bono technique covers the result of
(a) four distant
(b) four distances
(c) four terms
(d) four actions
[4] The medium term is from $\qquad$ to $\qquad$
(a) 5,25
(b) 1, 10
(c) 20, 35
(d) 25,35
[5] Which question should we ask ?
(a) what if the world runs out of food.
(b) what if the earth perished
(c) what if a new electronic robot handles us.
(d) what if the ward runs out of oil .

## READ - 19

1.I am Jane. I have a son. We call him Laurie. He studies in class six.

One day Laurie return from school. He opened the door with a kik threw his cap on the floor and shouted in harsh voice."Is there any6ody around?"

At lunch he spoke rudely with his father and spilled milk.
"How was school today?" I asked.
"Alright," he said.
"Did you Learn anything?" $\operatorname{kis}$ father asked.
"Nothing. The teacher scolded a boy and made fim stand in a comer."
The IVext day Laurie remarked at lunch, 'Well, Charles was 6ad again today 'With a strange smile he added." Today he hit the teacher.
[1] In which standard does Laurie study?
(a) $5^{\text {th }}$
(b) 7 th
(c) $4^{\text {th }}$ (d) $6^{\text {th }}$
[2] Laurie opened the door with $\qquad$ (a) a key
(b) a saw
(c) KldK
d) hammer
[3] What did Laurie throw on the floor ?
(a) a hat
(b) a bag
(c) a cap
(d) a belt
[4] In this text, Laurie's mood is $\qquad$ (a) pleasant (b)joyfu
(c) angry
(d) sad
[5] What did Charles do to the teacher ? (a) hit him (b) praised hiig (c) slapped him (d) criticized him
[6] Which sentence is correct according to the text?
(a) The teacher made the boy stand.
(b) The teacher made the boy captain.
(c) The teacher hit the boy.
(d) The teacher helped the boy.

## 2. "Why?" I asked.

'Because she asked Charles to colour in red crayons, 6ut Charles wanted to colour with green. So he hit the teacher and the teacher spanked (punished) him and told every6ody not to play with Charles, but every6ody Gid,

The third day Charfes, had fit a seesaw on the head of the little girl and the teacher made him stay inside the class for the whole recess. Jext day Charles was asked to stand in a comer during story time because) he kept pounding (thumping) his feet on the floor. On Friday Charles threw a chafkstick at the teacher,

My husbandand I were worried about the effect of bad boys like Charles on our Laurie.
[1]
(a) red crayons
(b) blue crayons (c) green crayons
(d) yellow crayons
[2]
What did the teacher tell everyday?
(a) not to play with Charles
(b) not to talk wih Charles
(c) not to sit with Charles
(d) not to make friendship with Charles
[3]
What did Charles hit the little girl ?
(a) a stone
(b) a see-saw
(c) a chalkstick
(d) a pebble

What was the punishment to Charles for hitting the girl?
(a) stayed inside the class for the whole recess(b)
(b) stood on the bench
(c) had to write answer 5 times.
(d) had to stand in a corner
[5] The couple was worried about
(a) the affect of bad boys
(b) the affect of bad teachers
(c) the affect of environment (d) none of these.
3. On Monday Laurie came 6ack, and shouted. "Charles, ... Charles was 6ad again today. He yelled (gave a sharp cry) so loudly that a teacher from the nearby class came and scolded fim. Charles had to stay after school and all the children stayed to watch him."

Then suddenly he stood up on his chair and spoke in a strange tone, "Hi, Pop, you ofd dust mop!
'What does this Charles look like?' Asked my husband "He is bigger than me, he does not have an eraser and he never wears a jacket'. came the answer "What are they going to do about Charles ?" Laurie's father asked. "Laurie said, Throw him out (drive a way) of the schook Tguess." "You mean that 6ad boy ?"
During the third and fourth week, Charles seemed to be changing. Lalrie reported at Cunch. "Charles was so good today that the teacher gave fim an apple."
[1] Why did the teacher come from the nearby class ?
(a) because of Charles' laughter
(b) because of Charles' yell
(c) because of Charles' cry
(d) because Charles soblbing
[2] What did he speak standing on the chair ?
(a) "Hi, Everybody, how are you ?"
(b) "Hi ! Popyou old dust mop!
(c) "Hi ! Pop, you old man!"
(d) Hi ! thom you ole dust mop !
[3] Charles appears like $\qquad$
(a) bigger than Larry
(b) bigger than
Irie (c) smraller than Larry
(d) happier than Laurie
[4] What was Laurie's suggestion?
(a) Throwing him out of the school.
(b) Throwing him out of the class.
(c) Throwing him out of group.
(d) Throwing him out of the bus.
[5] What was Charles reward forbeing ggod?
(a) a banana
(b) an apple
(c) a toy
(d) a pen
4. "What ?" I could not believe, and my husband added.
"You mean that 6ad boy?
$\square$
"Yes, Charles!" Laurie said, Ye gave the crayons around and he picked up the books afterwards and the teacher saje ne was her helper."
I asked my husband. "Can this be true?" Can something like this happen? In the next PTA meeting I'm going to talk to Charle's mother.
The news on Monday next week was: Charles said dirty words three or four times and therefore he was asked to wash his mouth with soap each time. He also threw chalk.
"Invite'sharle's mother over a cup of tea after the meeting," my hus6and told me.
"If anty she's there," I said hesitatingly.
$\mathcal{A} t$ the $\mathbb{P T A}$ meeting I sat restlessly (uncomfortably), watching each worrying face. None of the Cadies looked so stressed. $\mathcal{N}$ o one stood up and apologized for her son's 6ad behavior. № one mentioned Charles.
[1] What was she surprised about?
(a) Charle's being bad
(b) Charle's being better
(c) Charle's being good
(d) Charle's being lazy
[2] Why was charles asked to wash his mouth ?
(a) forsaying dirty words (b) being dirty (c) because of spot on the face (d) because of his dirty mind.
[3] Who invited Charles' mother over a cup of tea?
(a) Larie's mother
(b) Laurie's father
(c) Charle's teacher
(d) Laurie's friend
[4] Where was charle's mummy sitting restlessly ?
(a) at the PAT-meeting (b) at the PTA meeting
(c) at the PTI meeting
(d) at the POT meeting
[5] Find the similar word for 'uncomfortably ?
(a) wrestlessly
(b) restless
(c) restlessly
(d) ruthless


## READ-21

1.Phatik chakravarti was the ringleader among the boys of his village. One day he planned for a new mischief. There was a heavy log lying on the bank of the river. Phatik's plan was to roll it away with the help of his friends. The owner of the $\log$ would be angry but they would all enjoy the fun. Everyone liked the idea.

But Phatik's younger 6rother, Ghakflan, sat down on the log. Phatik was very angery. "Makhan", he cried. "Get up just now. If you don't. I'Cl thrash you !"

Makhan didn't care. So, Фhatik's friend pushed the log and Makhan fell down. The other boys began to laugh but Phatik hinfand them went home crying.
[1] Who was the ring leader?
(a)Phatik
(b) Chakravarti
(c) Makhan
(d) Phatik Chakravarti.
[2] What did he plan
(a) a new mischief (b) a game
(c) a mischief
(d) none.
[3] Give the simflar for 'beaty
(a) push
(b) thrash (c) attack
(d) frighten
[4] What was there lying on the bank of the river? (a) a log (b) a piece of wood (c) a heavy log (d) a trunk.
[5] Give the name of Phatik's brother $\qquad$ (a) Makhan (b) Makkhan
(c) Mahi (d) none
[6] What did Phatil's friends do ?(a) beat Makhan (b) pull the log (c) pushed the long (d) None of these

Lisfratik, wiped his face. He sat down on the log and began to ni66le a piece of grass. $\mathcal{A}$ boat stopped on the 6ank and a middle aged man came to the 6oy. He asked the boy where the Chakfavarti Cived.
"Go and find out." said Phatik, and continued ni66ling. Then servant came to call Phatik, at home. His mother 6lamed him for 6eating Maßhan. Phatik, refused. But Maßhan complained again and again. Phatik, couldn't beat this injustice and beat fim for telling lies. Then Phatik, cried.

But the mother took.Makhan's side. She pulfed Phatik away and beat him. At this moment that middle-aged man arrived and asked what had happened. Phatik looked ashamed.
(b) on a log
(c) on a tree (d) on a chair
[2] Who came to Phatik?
(a) an old man (b) a boy
(c) a middle aged man
(d) an aged man.
[3] Here the word 'refused' means..__(a) say no (b) ask for sorry (c) rested (d) refreshed
KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 80
[4] Who came to call Phatik at home ? (a) Makhan (b) his friend (c) a servant (d) his father
[5]
Whose side did mother take?
(a) Makhan's
(b) Phatik's
(c) a middleaged man's
(d) none
3.Mother was surprised looking at the stranger. He was Bishamber, Phatik's maternal uncle (DFDF). She welcomed him and touched his feet. Bishamber came to see his sister after many years.

The brother asked about the studies of the two 6oys. The sister said that Phatik was a nuisance (trouble) for her. He was disobedient and wild. But Makhan was very good and gentle and very fond of reading. Bishamber kindly offered to take Phatik, to Kolkata and educate him there with his own children. The widowed mother agreed readily.
Phatik agreed to go to Kolkata joyfully. He was vry eager for that at night he lay awake most of the time. As a parting gift he gave Maßhan his fishing-rod, kite and his, marbles..
$\qquad$ was the stranger
(a) Phatik (b) Makhan
(c) Bishamber
[2] $\qquad$ was a nusance and $\qquad$ was gentle and good
(a) Makhan and Phatik
(b) Phatik and Makhan
(c) Phatik and
d Bis [3] Find out the correct sentence.
amber (a)
(a) Phatik has parents
(b) Phatik has father
(c) Phatik
d) none
[4] What gift did Bishamber give to Makhan ?
(a) marbles
(b) a fish
(c) an iron rod
(d) none of these
4.Thatik, reached Kolkata with his uncle. He met his aunt for the first time. She was not happy seeing Phatik. Her own three boys were difficult to manage. Phatik, soon realized that he was an unwelcome guest at his aunt's house. J(in) cousins mocked at him and his aunt afways found fault with fim.

Even in his new school. Phatik was the most backward (dull) boy. He stared and remained silent when the teacher asked him questions. He caned (beaten) almost daify. While the other boys were playing in the evening, he would think of his village home. He would stand sadly by the window, and gaze (keep looking) at the roofs of distant houses. His heart asked to go back, to his village.
[1]
How was Rathik treated at his uncle's house?
(a) nicely (b) badly (c) unfriendly
(d) warmly
[2]
Phatik was
(a) fambus (b) unwanted (c)

Give the sirnilar for "laugh at" $\qquad$ (a) caned
(b) smiled
(c) mocked
(d) none
[3] Who
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (a) Phatik } & \text { (b) Makhan }\end{array}$
(c) his cousin
(d) none
5. The next morning Phatik was nowhere to be seen. It rained all night. Those who looked for the boy were wet. At last Bishamber informed the pofice.

At nightfall a police van stopped at the door of the house. It was still raining and the streets were flooded two constables carried Phatik out in their arms and placed him before Bishamber. He was all wet covered with mud. He had fever and his limbs were trem6ling.

Bishamber took him inside the house. His wife exclaimed: "What a heap of trouble this 6oy has given us. (Better send fim home)
[1] Whom did Bishamber inform ? (a) his sister
(b) the police
(c) his neighbor
(d) none
[2]
How many constables carried Phatik out?
(a) 2
(b) 3
(c) 4
(d) 5
[3] Phatik had a ___ (a) headache (b) fever (c) toothache (d) cough
[4]
Who took Phatik inside the house.?
(a) a constable
(b) his wife
(c) Bishamber
(d) his cousin
6.One day he asked his uncle 6oldly. "Uncle, when can I go home? "Ffis uncle answered."Wait till the hofidays come." But for that long time to wait $\qquad$ till October.
One day Phatik_Lost his lesson book. Even he couldn't do his lessons with the help of books. But now it 6ecame impossible. Day after day the teacher caned him cruelly. At last Phatiktold his aunt that he had lost his book.
"You country rude" She cried deep hatred.
"How can I buy you new books five times a month? "
That day, on his way back from school. Phatik, had a 6ad headache. Atmight he had a shivering fit (sudden shaking). He felt that he was going to have fever.
[1] What was impossible for Phatik ?
(a) to read a book (b) to do his homework (c) to reach school (d) to show the book to teacher [2] " you country rude !" this statement shows Phatik's aunt's
(a) pleasure
(b) appreciation
(c) sadness
(d) hatered
[3] The Phatik punished Phatik for $\qquad$ (a) a day (b) weel
(c) a homent (d) everyday
[4] When did Phatik feel that he was going to have forever?
(a) at 2 O'clock (b) on the way to his school
at home
(d) at night
[5] Phatik's aunt seemed to be $\qquad$ -.
(a) very kind
(b) very generous to
in lefvery helpful
(d) very cruel to him
7.Phatik, heard her words and so66ed aloud. Uncle, I was just going home; 6ut they dragged me back.again."

The fever quickly increased. Bishambar brought in a doctor. Phatik opened eyes. he looked up of the ceiling and said, "Uncle, haven't the holidays come yet?"

Bishamber wiped the tears from his eyes. He took, Phatik's thin burning hands in his own. $\mathcal{H}$ e sat by his side whole night. pwother don't beat me like that." the boy kept inuttering (speaking in low voice) "Mother! I ann telting the truth.
[1] Whose wordsdid Phatik Year? (a) Makhan's (b) his mother's(c) Bishamber's (d) none
[2] Whom did Bishamber) bring ? (a) a constable (b) a policeman (c) His mother (d) a doctor
[3]
was telling the truth. (a) Makhan
(b) Phatik
(c) Bishamber
(d) his mother.
Who sat by Phatij's side the whole night?
(a) his mother
(b) Bishmber
(c) Makhan
(d) none
[4]
8. The next day for a short time Phatik became unconscious. His eyes wandered round the room te search somebody. Bishamber read the 6oy's thoughts. He bent down his head and whispered. Phatik, I have sent for your mother."

Phatik's hands stopped beating up and down. Very slowly his eyes opened. He could no longer see the people round his 6ed. At last he murmured. "Mother, the holidays have come."Is Phatik alive or dead? What does he mean by hofidays have come?"
[1] Whom did Phatik's eyes wonder round the room ?
(a) his father
(b) his mother(c) Bishamber
(d) Makhan
[2]
Here sent for means $\qquad$ (a) called (b)summoned
(c) sent a message (d) none
[3] What does Phatik mean by 'holidays have come'? (a) life (b) alive(c) dead (d) die
[4]
Who sent for Phatik's mother?
(a) Phatik (b) Bishamber
(c) his aunt (d) none

# UNSEEN PASSAGES <br> [QUES. NO. 18 TO 2? <br> [O5 MARKSA 



## READ THE FOLLOWING PASSAGE AND ANSWER THE QUESTIONS SELECTING THE MOST APPROPRIATE OPTIONS:QUE. 18 TO 22

[1]The rain forests are full of water. The forest absorbs the heavy and frequent rain, like a giant sponge and slowly releases it in the form of little streams that twist and turn along their way until they join the mighty Amazon. So there is a weblike network of these streams flowing through the thick. forest. Some plants in the forest produce a dye. This dye falls into the water of these streams and the water of these streams becomes coffee brown. You cannot see through the water but this water is perfectly clean and good to drink.

1. The rain forests are $\qquad$ (a) fut of water
(b) full of water (c) full of
2. What do the plants produce?
(a) a die (b) a lye (c) a dye (d) a dy
3. In which form does the forest release rain?
(a) streams
(b) brooks
(c) little streams
(d) big streams

4. Find out the similar for 'combine oneself $\qquad$ (a) realease
(c) twist (d) and
5. The water of the streams becomes coffee brown because $\qquad$
(a) the die falls into the water of the streams
(b) the waterfa
(c) the dye falls into the water of the streams (d)
(d) none of these
[2] $\mathcal{A}$ smile costs nothing but gives much. It makes those happy who receive, without making those poorer who give. It takes a moment to smile, but their memory of it sometimes lasts forever. $\mathcal{A}$ smile brings happiness in the home, helps in making friends and makes business successful. It brings rest to the tired person. It cannot be bought, begged nor borrowed or stolen. Some people don't like to give a smile. Give them one ofyours, as such a person needs your smile the most.
1.What is the price of smile?
(a) everything
(b) something
(c) nothing
(d) priceless
6. How much time does a smile take to smile?
(a) a movement (b) amoment (c) a minute (d) a second
7. The smile can borrowed ___ stolen.
(a) either.....or (b) not,only,.but also (c) neither...nor (d) from...to
8. Find out the simile for 'value' from the text $\qquad$ (a) price (b) prise (c) cost (d) receive 5. Which person needs your smile?
(a) a person likes to give a smile (b) a person doesn't like to give a smile
(c) a person likes to beg a smile (d) a person don't like to give a smile
[3] The coconut trees has a tall trunk. It is roughly twenty meter tall. It has no branches. We drink sweet from the tender coconut. It's soft flesh inside the shell is tasty. When it is ripe, the soft becomes thick, and the water inside dries up. Then it is called 'Copra'. We get coconut oil from its skin. We can also make coir ropes from its skin. Every part of a coconut tree is useful. So it is called 'Kalptaru'.
9. Which tree has a tall trunk?
(a) the mango tree (b) the coconut tree (c) the ashoka tree (d) the bamboo tree
10. What is the height of the the coconut tree?
(a) 25 meter (b) 20 meter (c) 20 cm (d) 60 feet
11. When the coconut is ripe, it is called (a) kalptaru (b) kalpvruksh (c) copra (d) cobra
12. The water of the tender coconut is $\qquad$ (a) sour (b) sweet (d) sweat (d) tasty
13. Find out another name of the coconut tree from the passage.
(a) copra (b) kalpteru (c) kalptaru (d) kelptaru
[4] Sir Issac Newton was a famous scientist. He was 6orn in 1642 in England. His father died a few weeks before his birth. As a school boy he was at the bottom of his class, but slowly he went up with hard work. When he was at Trinity college, Oxford, he became a brilliant student of Mathematics. He became a professor of MMathematics in that college in 1669 and remained there for 30 years. He liked to work in the laboratory for hours. He invented the laws of nation and gravitation at the age of 24. he also invented a new mathematical system to prove his theories. He died at the age of 85 and was 6uried in Westminster A6bey in London.
14. When and where was Newton born?
(a) 1645,U.S.A. (b) 1642,England
(c) 1642
, Britain
(d) 1645, England
15. Trinity college is situated in $\qquad$ (a) Cambridge
(b) New York
(c)
16. How was Newton when he was in the school?
(a) clever
(b) average (c)
c) dull
4.Where was Newton burried?
(a)
(c) in Eastminist

(a) in Wastminister Abbey
(b) in Westminister Abbey
(c) in $\qquad$
17. Newton invented the law of nation and graviation at the age of
(a) twenty
(b) twenty one
(c) twenty three
(d) twenty four
[5] Once a mountain and a squirrel had a quarrel. The mountrain hated the squirrel. $\mathcal{H e}$ called it "Little Prig". The squirrel spoke very wisely. It said to the mountain, "You are no doubt, very 6ig. But all sort of things, big and small, are needed to mane up this world. I am not ashamed of my small size. If I am not as large as you, you are not so mmall as I. You are not half so active as I am. Different things have different qualities. God shas made everything well and wisefy. If I cannot carry forests on my back, you can't crack even a nut."
1.Who had a quarrel?


> (a) a mountain and squrrel (b) a mountain and a squrrel
> (c) a mountain and an ant (d) a squrrel and ant
2.Which sentence is correct?
(a) the squirrel is ashmed of its small size
(b) the squirrel is not ashamed of its small size
(c) the mountain is ashamed of its big size
(d) the mountain loved the squirrel

| 3.What did the mountain call the squiprel? | (a) little pig (b) little prig (c) small prig (d) small pig |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4. How has God madeeverythingy | (a) wise and well (b) well and wisely (c) well (d) wisely |
| 5. The mountain cant crack | (a) a fig (b) a nut (c) a ground nut (d) an almund |

[6] Kish, poor wildow who was highly grieved due to her only son's untimely, sudden death went to Gautam-Buddha and pleaded him to give dead son a new life. Touched by the sorrowful weeping of thef woman, the sage gave her solace and said to her, "Death is the common lot of all." Tq vessem - Ger grief he also asked her to bring him a handful of mustard from the house where death häs hever entered.

1. Find out the name of a widow. $\qquad$ (a) Kisna
(b) Kisha (c) Kisa (d) Kica
2. Whom did she meet?
(a) Gautam
(b) Gautam Swami (c) Gautam Budha
(d) Gautam Buddha
3.Find out the similar for 'a wise man'
(a) widow (b) grief (c) sage (d) solace
3. What did Buddha ask her to bring?
(a) grain (b) nuts (c) wheat (d) mustard
(a) greif (b) grif (c) grief (d) none of these
[7] In fact, the sun itself is a star. Like any other star, it is a ball of very very hot gases. Like other stars, it has its own light and heat. The planets moving round the sun ,do not have their own light and heat. They receive them from the sun. The earth too shines on 6orrowed light. It is comparatively close to the sun.

There are nine planets circling the sun. They are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, $\mathcal{N}$ eptune and $\mathscr{P}$ luto. Besides, there are thousands of very small planets which move around the sun.

1. What is the sun?
(a) a planet (b) a satellite (c) a star (d) none of these
2 How many planets move round the sun?
(a) 6 (b) 7 (c) 9 (d) 8
2. What do the planets receive from the sun?
(a) light (b) heat (c) light and heat (d) none of these
3. The sun is a ball of hot
(a) guess (b) gas (c) ges (d) gass
4. Find out the similar for 'moving around' $\qquad$ (a) circle (b) move (c) circling
(d) shining
[8] $\mathcal{A}$ computer is the most modern scientific invention. The four main features of a computer are speed, storage, accuracy and abifity to do many different functions. If an arperage man takes a minute to add up 7 digit numbers, in the same time a computer can add up 1000 million or more numbers.

It is difficult to find where a computer is not used. Banks, Telephone companies, factories, big offices use computers. Raifway or Air booking is done on the compputers. Computers are used in 6ig hotels and department stores. Computers can forecast weather. Theylcan set and print newspaper and books. They can be used to find out criminals who run away. Traffic is controlled $6 y$ computers.

1. What is this paragraph about?
(a) bank (b)
(b) r2
ariway (c)
catone
conpputer (d) Air booking
2. How many features are there in a computer? 3.Which sentence is incorrect?
(c) Computer is used everywhere
(a) Traffic is controlled by computers
(d) Computers can forecast weather

4 How is a computer useful to police
(a) To print a diary (b) To confirm frimes (c) To find criminals (d) To forecast weather 5. How much time can a computer addup a thousand million numbers?

> (a) a moment (b) a second (c) a minute (d) an hour
[9] Rabindranth Tagore wos a great poet of modern India. His father Devendranth Tagore a great religious leader $\downarrow f$ Bengel. As a boy, Rabindranath disliked school. For him, a school was like a jail. He loved to be free fike a bird. He was a lover of nature. He loved hills, rivers and forests. $\mathcal{H}$ e took his education at home. He spent his boyhood in reading books and wandering among trees. $\mathcal{H}$ e started writing poetry in his young age. Tagore's Love for nature made him a great poet. Well known writers of his time admired his poems. Tagore also wrote plays, stories, novels and essays. We are proved of this son of India.

1. Who was a great poet of modern India?
(a) Devendranath (b) Ravindranath (c) Rabindranath (d) Satyendranath
2.Dovendranath was a great $\qquad$ of Bengal. (a) a poet (b) a leader (c) a religious leader (d) a lover
3.According to Tagore, a school was like $\qquad$ (a) a school (b) a prison (c) a jail (d) a temple 4.What made Tagore a great poet? (a) love for birds (b) love for nature (c) love for poems (d) love for poetry 5.Where did Tagore take his education?
(a) at school (b) at temple
(c) at home
(d) at ashram
[10] Many many years ago there lived in Greece a beautiful young woman called Atlanta. She was left by father in a jungle to die. But she was taken care of by a boar. She was then brought up by hunters so she became a brave huntress. She was interested in sports and games from her childhood. She was a fast runner too. No man or woman could run so fast as she.

She did not want to marry. She liked to live alone as a hunters. To avoid marriage, she laid down a condition which couldn't be fulfilled easily. She said that she would marry the man who could run faster than she in a running race. And if the man failed to win, he would be put to death.

1 Who was Atlanta?
(a) a young girl (b) a beautiful woman(c) a beautiful young woman (d) a young woman
2. Where did her father leave her ? (a) in a garden (b) in a school (c) in a jungle (d) in a farm
3. Why did she become a brave huntress?
(a) as she could run fast
(b) as she was brought up by hunters
(c) as she liked to live alone (d) as she was a fast runne
4. $\qquad$ was a fast runner. (a) a hunter (b) Atlanta
(c) a huntress (d) none of these
5. What was the condition of her marriage?
(a) a man could run faster than her (b) a man could run fater than she
(c) she could run faster than a man (d) a man could run slower than her
[11] The 25th Olympic Games organized in Barcelona in Spain was a great sport Festival. About 11,000 sports persons from 125 countries took part in different games and competitions and many earlier records were broken.

The Olympic Games held every four years, have a Cong histor) They began in their great god Zeus. Since the games were held on the plains of Olympia, the were known as Olympics. Ancient Olympic Games, attracting, thousands of people and many dethletes from all over Greece, were stopped by a Roaman emperor in $304 \mathcal{A D}$. After that the Gdmes were almost forgotten.

About a hundred years ago a Frenchman. Barom fierre de Coubertin, impressed by the idea befind the games, tried to revive them. As a result of his efforts the Modern Olympic Games were 6orn. Baron Coubertin is rightly called thie father of Modern Olympics.

1. Where was the $25^{\text {th }}$ Olympic Gamesheld?
(a) In China (b) in Germany (c) in Barcelona (d) in England
2. How many athletes tookpart in different games?
(a) 10000
(b) 11500 (c) 11000
(d) 125
3. Give the name of the great god (a) Geus (b) Jupiter (c) Zeus (d) Zues
4.Who was the founder of the Modern Olympics?
(a) Zeus (b) Baron (c) Baron Couberteen (d) Baron Coubertin 5.Ancient Otympies Games were stopped in $\qquad$ (a) 304 BC (b) 304 AD (c) 302 AD
(d) 301 AD
[12] Abrafiam $\operatorname{Lincon}$, the former president of the U.S.A. guided the nation. Some people complained about him but he listened to them without anger. Some people worked against him 6ut he did not pay attention to them. His great heart was full of sympathy. He was strong and determined to go higher and higher. Slowly, the ordinary people of the country began to know that in the 保ht Fouse, there was a great president who loved them. Abraham Lincon was easify moved by a mother's tears, a baby's cry and a story of misfortune.
4. What was Abraham Lincon?
(a) the President of U.S.A.
(b) the former President of U.S.A
(c) the acting President of U.S.A. (d)
d) a common man
2.The heart of Abraham Lincon was full of $\qquad$ (a) love (b) hatred (c) sympathy (d) curiosity
3.How was Lincon? (a) strong (b) weak (d) week (d) alone
4.How did he listen to people?
(a) without passion (b) without hesitation (c) without anger (d) none of these

5 .Find out the similar for 'common' $\qquad$ (a) extra ordinary
(b) determined (c) sympathy (d) ordinary
[13] Jim Corbett was great English Writer. He was a lover of wild life. He loved Indian jungles so he wandered in them with great interest. He loved Indian people too. He was very kind and generous. He lived among the people of Himachal Pradesh and shared their experiences. Jim Corbett has written many interesting stories reflecting the lives of the natives and the wild life. $\mathcal{H}$ is books are the landmarks for the lovers of nature because they are full of information about nature. A sanctuary in Himachal Pradesh is named after him-Jim Corbett $\mathcal{N}$ ational Park.

1. What was Jim Corbett?
2. How was Jim by nature ?
3.Where did Jim live in?
3. The stories of Jim reflect the lives of
(a) kind (b) generous (c) cruel (d) kind and generous
(a) Himachal Pradesh (b) Gujarat (c) Uttar Pradesh K(d)
$\qquad$ and $\qquad$ _.
(a) wild life ,natives (b) natives, wild life (c) animals, trees
(d) natives, onimals
5.Jim's books are the landmarks for the lovers of nature because $\qquad$
(a) they are full of information about jungle
(b) they are full of information about nature
(c) they are full of information about animals
(d) they are full of information about birds
[14] Gandhiji's satyagraha inspired freedom fighters all over the wworld. His American $\mathcal{N}$ egro disciple, Martin Luther King carried on 6lack men's struggle against the whites in the way of Gandhiji. He too fell to a murderer's bullet. To Indians, Gandfijii taught how a person should give himself. Body and soul, to the service of truth and goodnness. As Jawaharlal $\mathcal{N}$ Vehru said. "The only fit memorial for fim is to follow the path he shorwed wsand do our duty in life and death."
4. What inspired freedom fighters all over the world?
(a) Martin's satyagraha (b) Gandhiji's satyagraha (c) Jawahar' sat5yagraha (d) none of these
5. Find out the similar for 'follower'_ (a) disciple (b) discipline (c) desciple (d) discipel
6. Who carried on black men's struggle against the whites in America?
(a) Gandhiji
(b) Jawahar (c)
c) Martin
uther (d)
d) Martin Luther King
7. How was Martin dead?
(a) natural death
(b) murderer's bullet (c) accident (d) none of these
8. Whom is this paragraph for? (a) Gandhiji (b) Martin (c) Jawahar (d) Martin Luther King
[15] Wise people say, that laughter is the best medicine. If you laugh, you may remain healthy. It is true that a smifing face is always admired and welcomed everywhere. Even your critics will admire yout. Gandhiji gave a lot of importance to laughter. During the serious discussions fe never missed a single chance to laugh at certain follies. He used to collect money for the "Harijan Welfare Fund." He gave his autograph by charging one rupee from the visitor. When Sardar Patel asked about it, he simply said that he was a 'bania'. And Sardar Patel along with Jehru-burstinto a hearty Caughter!
(a) laugh
(b) laughed
(c) laughter
(d) laughing
9. Your critics will admire you because of
(a) laughing face (b) ugly face (c) smile face (d) smiling face
3.Who gave a lot of importance to laughter?
(a) Gandhiji (b) wise man (c) wise people (d) critics
4.What was the charge of Gandhiji's autograph?
(a) 2 rupees (b) 3 rupees
(c) 5 rupees
(d) 1 rupee
10. Gandhiji was a $\qquad$ by caste.
(a) vania (b) harijan (c) bania (d) patel

## NON-YERBAL

Read the following data and answer the questions selecting the most appropriate options.
1.


1. What is the surname of Natique?
(a) Mr. Gohil
(b) Kazi
(c) Mr. Kazi
(d) Gohil
2. Natique studies in std.
(a) $11^{\text {th }}$
(b) $5^{\text {th }}$
(c) $9^{\text {th }}$
(d) 6 th
3. Where does Natique study?
(a) Daxinamurti High School
(b) Daxinamurt Yinay Mandir
(c) Daxinamurti Primary School
(d) Daxinamurti School
4. How old is Natique?
(a) 5 years
(b) 6 years
(c) 12 years(d) 11 years
5.Find out incorrect sentence from the following
(a) Natique is a std fifth student.
(b) Natique lives in Bhavnagar.
(c) Natique is an eleven years old boy. (d) Natique's sir's name is Kazi
5. 

## Sale 7 .....Sale

$\qquad$ Sale
CBWSHIL SARI CENTRE
$20 \%$ Discount on all saris 9,Hill Park, Shak Market, Botad.
1.What is this advertisement about?
(a) about Sambhu Park
(b) about sale of saris
(c) about the discount
(d) about the second hand saris
2. The sale is at
(a) Rushil Sari Centre
(b) Rushil Cutpiece Centre
(c) Rushil Matching Centre
(d) Rushil Readymade Store
3.Which one is true according to the advertisement ?
(a) The sale has limited saris
(b) The sale has no discount
(c) The sale has $20 \%$ discount on cotton saris
(d) The sale has $20 \%$ discount on all saris
4. Where is the Rushil Sari Centre situated?
(a) at Hill Park,Bhavnagar (b) at Hill Park,Botad (c) at Heel Park, Botad (d)at Hil Park,Botad
5. What can one get from this sari centre?
(a) blouse pieces (b) readymade garments (c) saris (d) second hand saris

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 89
3.

## ONIDA TV

The first wonderful international Colour TV Come and see its wonderful result. Change the way you see the world!

# " PERFECTION IS THE MOTTO " 

## Exclusive picture quality

Various models-flat, square and round with remote control
Contact the nearest dealer in the town.
1.The brand name of TV is $\qquad$
(a) Oneeda (b) Onida
(c) Wonderful (d)
2. The TV sets sold here are $\qquad$ (a) come and see (b) wonder
porfect
(d) exclusive
3. The punch line of the product is $\qquad$
(a) perfection is the profit (b) performance is the motto
(c) perfection is the motto (d) perfection is the benefit
4.What kind of TV sets are not available here?
(a) Flat (b) square
(c) LCD
(d) round
5.Find out the similar word for 'special' from the following
(a) perfect
(b) change
(c) exclusive
(d) motto
4.


1. The reciepient $6 f$ this letter is $\qquad$ (a) Mehul (b) Manoj (c) Chandu (d) Jarjis
2. What is the contact no. of Jarjis ? (a)
(a) 9924812292
(b) 9924712293
(c) 9924712292
(d) 9824977047
$\qquad$ near Mehul's house? (a) village path (b) highway (c) state road (d) trail
3. Ata-A-Rab Tower is the place where $\qquad$
(a) one can read time (b)
(b) one can live (c) one can climband see the city
(d) one can get mo. coverage
4. 

Ph.:(R) 27487278 (M) 9898989898
Harshadbhai Pathak
Advocate

C/7, Shubham Tower, Hill Drive
Bhavnagar- 364001
1.What is Mr. Harshadbhai Pathak?
(a) an advocate (b) a teacher (c) a doctor (d) a builder
2. The Pin Code No. of Bhavnagar is $\qquad$
(a) 27487278
(b) 364710
(c) 364001
(d) 364010
3. In which area does Mr. Harshadbhai Pathak live?
(a) Bhavnagar
(b) Surat (c) Shubham Tower
(d) Hill Drive
4. Which sentence is incorrect?
(a) Harshadbhai is a lawyer
(b) Harshadbhai's surname is Pathak
(c) Harshadbhai has no telephone at home
(d) Harshadbhai's cell-phone no. 9898989898
5. Here '(R)' mean $\qquad$ (a) Reside
(b) Residence
(c) Resident
(d) Residential
6.


1. Raj weds with $\qquad$ (a) Rajyi (b) Radha (c) Rajvee (d) Rushi
2. Where will the marriage ceremony take place?
(a)The Grand Bhagvatif,S.G.Road
(b) The Grand Bhagvati,S.C.Highway
(c) The Grand Bhagvati, SG.Highway
(d) The Grand Bhagvati,G.S.Highway
3. Find out the correct sentence
(a) The presents are cordially accepted
(b) The presents are not accepted
(c) The presents are sent after ceremony
(d) The presents are accepted in advance
4. Rajvee is the datighter of $\qquad$
(a) Mr. \&Mrs.Bhatt (b) Mr. \& Mrs. Bhal (c) Mr.\& Mrs. Patel (d) Mr. \& Mrs. Pathak
5. This data is called $\qquad$ (a) an invitation card (b) a visiting card (c)
(c) an entry pass
(d) a receipt

7


1. Who has scored the highest number of centuries?
(a) Gavaskar (b)
(b) Ponting
(c) Steeve Waugh
(d) Tendulkar
2. We can find $\qquad$ players from India.
(a) 3 (b) 2
(c) 1 (d) 4
3. Who is from West Indies ? (a) Alan Border (b) Gary Sobers (c) Gery Sobers (d) Ricky Ponting
4. Which country has very good batsmen? (a) Austrailia (b) India (c) West Indies (d) England
5. The list covers $\qquad$ countries.
(a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) none of these
6. 


(a) Nain Stationers (b) Nain station
(c) Nain Stationary
d) N ain Stationaries
2. How much discount can one get ?
(a) $50 \%$ (b)
(b) $60 \%$ (c)
(c) $40 \%$ (d) $18 \%$
3. Find out the incorrect sentence from the following.
(a) One can get second hand books
(b) All type
tionery available
(c) One cannot get story books
(d) One can get discount on secon
nd hand books
4. The shop is situated at $\qquad$ (a) M.J. road (b) Bu's station (c) M.G.market (d)
d) Railway Station
5. Here 'available' means $\qquad$
(a) can easily be got (b) can easily be sold (c) can easily be sent (d) cannot be got
9.

| Name | Age © Occupation |  | Ph. Number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mohan Bhatt |  | acher of English | 9898303030 |
| Ashaben (wife) |  | Housewife | 2432764 |
| Raj (son) |  | Study | - |
| pulbhai (fath |  | Advocate | 9067757575 |

1.Whigh subject does Mr.Bhatt teach?
(a) Social SElence (b) Gujarati (c) English (d) History
2. What is the name of Mr.Bhatt's son?
(a) Baju (b) Ram (c) Vipul (d) Raj
37. Who of the following has no contact no.?
(a) Raj (b) Vipulbhai (c) Ashaben (d) Mohan
4. How many members are there in the family? (a) 2 (b) 3 (c) 4 (d) 5
5. What is the age of Ashaben? (a) 25 (b) 56 (c) 30 (d) 26
10.

## RAJ SANDAL SOAP

| Net Weight When Packed | $: 100$ grams |
| :--- | :--- |
| Max Retail Price | $:$ Rs.13.75 |
| Packed | $:$ December, 2009 |

Manufactured by : J.K.Raj Industries,Vartej,Gujarat
1.This advertisement is for?
(a) a sandal soap (b) Raj shop (c) Raj sandal soap (d) Raj sandle soap
2. How much does this soap of cake cost ?
(a) Rs. 13.70
(b) Rs. 13.75
(c) Rs. 13.60
(c) Rs. 13.80
3. The manufacturer of the soap is $\qquad$ -
(a) Vartej Industries (b)
(b) J.K.Raj Industries
(c) Gujarat Industries (
(d) Raj Industries
4. What is the weight of the cake of soap?
(a) 200 grms. (b) 1375 grms. (c) 209 grms (d) 100 grms
5. Which of the following is not correct for the soap?
(a) The soap was packed on December,2009
(b) The soap is produced in Gujar
(c) The fragrance of soap is sandal
(d) The price of the soap is 14.85
11.

Savings Account
Date 24-11-2010
PAY...M.K.Bhal
OR BEARER.
RUPPEES......Ten Thousand Only.


|  | L. <br> F | A/C <br> No. | 3929010003118 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Dena Bank
Station Road, Bhavnagar-364001

1. How much amount will M.K.Bhal

(a) Rs. 100000 (b)
(b) Rs. 10
(c) Rs. 1000
(d) Rs. 1000
2. When was the cheque drawn?
(a) on 24-11-2009 (b) en 24-11-2010 (c) on 24-12-2010 (d) 23-11-2010
3.The cheque canbe encashed by M.K.Bhal as well as $\qquad$
(a) his wife (b)
ns (c) the bear
(d) the bearer
3. The branch is situated/
(a) station road
tower road (c)
(c) Gadhada road
(d) bander road
4. Whohas written this cheque?
5. 

(a) M.K.Bhar (b) the bearer (c) Jarjis Kazi (d) the manager

| No. | Name | Designation | Date of Birth |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Manager | $27-10-1974$ |  |
| 2 | K.M.Trivedi | Assistant Manager | $14-07-1972$ |
| 4 | K.M.Pandya | Supervisor | $10-08-1954$ |
| 5 | H.P.Pathak | Clerk | $04-02-1972$ |
| 6 | P.G.Patel | Clerk | $07-11-1970$ |

1.Who is holding the highest position?
(a) K.M.Trivedi (b) P.G.Patel (c) J.A.Kazi (d) M.K.Bhal
2. Who is the youngest among the staff?
(a) J.A.Kazi
(b) M.K.Bhal
(c) K.M.Trivedi
(d) K.M.Pandya
3. What is Mr.H.P.Pathak?
(a) manager
(b) supervisor (c) clerk
(d) peon
4. Who is the assistant manager?
(a) J.A.Kazi
(b) P.G.Patel
(c) M.K.Bhal
(d) H.P.Pathak
5. When was Mr. P.G.Patel born?
(a) 27-10-1974
(b) 10-08-1954
(c) 07-03-1970
(d) 07-03-1971
13.

## NOTICE BOARD

## LIBRARY

Students of class VIII are informed that the
Textbooks will be given on following days
Time : 09.00 to 11.00

Std.VIII.A. On Monday
Std. VIII C On Wednesday

- Std. VIII B. On Tuesday
- Std. VIII D. On Thursday

1. The text book will be given $\qquad$ to $\qquad$
(a) 9 to 11
(b) 9 to 10
(c) 9 to 12
(d)
$\qquad$
2. The students of Std. VIII-B will get text-books on
(a) Thursday (b) Monday (c) Tuesday (d) Wednesday
3. This notice is written by $\qquad$ -
(a) the librarian
(b) the p
principal (c) the students (d) the supervisor
4. On Monday the students of
 will get text-books.
(a) VIII-A
(b)
(c)
(c) VII-A fer) VIII II- D
5. Which class will not get books during four days?
(a) VIII-A (b)
WII-EL
(c) VIII-B
(d) VIII-D
6. 

## CROSS WORD

$10^{\text {th }}$ June to $10^{\text {th }}$ July 2010
$10 \%$ off on all back to school products School Bags, Pencil Boxes,Water Bottles,etc.
Books/Music/Movies/Toys/Stationary/CD Roms/Magazines/Cafe
Cross Word, Iskon four Roads,Ahmedabad-3800009.

1. How much discount is offered?
(a) $100 \%$
(b) $10 \%$
(c) $20 \%$
(d) $30 \%$
2. Which thing of the following can't we get at the cross word?
(a) CD Rom
(b) books
(c) sweets
(d) toys
3. What is there at the cross word?
(a) a Back to home festival (b) a Back to school festival
(c) a Back to back festival
(d) a Back to house festival
4. This festival will last for $\qquad$
(a) 10 days (b) 1 month (c) $10^{\text {th }}$ June
(d) 1 week
5. The festival will be kept open on $\qquad$ -
(a) $10^{\text {th }}$ July
(b) $10^{\text {th }}$ June
(c) $10^{\text {th }}$ January
(d) $10^{\text {th }}$ March


## QS. 31 TO 50

20 MARKS

READ THE FOLLOWING STANZA AND ANSWER THE QUESTIONS SELECTING THE MOST APPROPRIATE OPTIONS. QS. 28 TO 30 [O3 MARKS]

## Poem - 2

I went begging from door to door on a village path, When your golden chariot
appeared in the distance like a grand dream, and I wondered who was this king of all kings.
[1] What was the poet doing on a village path ?
(a) singing
(b) begging
(c) wandering
(d) walking
[2] The poet saw $\qquad$ at a distance.
(a) a horseman
(b) a golden chariot
(c) a dream
(d) a village
[3] The similar word for 'grand' is $\qquad$
(c) great
[4] In the above stanza the poet's condition is $\qquad$
(a) pathetic
(b) surprised
(c) good
(d) golden
(a) glorious
(b) majestic


## My hopes rose high <br> and I thought my bad days were over, I stood waiting for alms And for wealth to be scattered all over.

[1] 'My hopes rise high' means
(a) The poet became worried
(b) The poet wás confused
(c) The poet became ambitious
(d) The poet was wealthy
[2] What were over according to the poet?
(a) bad dreams
(b) bad days
? © c) Hopes
(d) bad things.
[3] The poet wanted to get $\qquad$ from the Vord
(a) bag
(b) alms
(c) good luck
(d) blessings.
[4] Here 'Scattered' means $\qquad$
(a) here and then
(b) here and now
(c) here and there
(d) now and then.

## Your chariot stopped where I stood, you glanced lat me and came down with a smile, <br> I felt the suck of my life had come at last.

[1] Where die the chariotstop?
(a) where he was begging
(b) where he was singing
(c) where he was standing
(d) where he was sitting
[2] He 'glanced' he ans.....
[3] Find obt the correct sentence.
(a) stared
(b) talked
(c) stopped
(d) went
a) The pret came down with a smile.
(b) The poet felt that his friend came at last.
(c) The lord laughed at the poet.
(d) The poet thought that his luck had came at last.

## I was confused and stood undecided, <br> And then from my little 6ag, <br> I took out two grains of corn <br> and gave them to you

[1] The poet was $\qquad$ (a) happy
(b) confused
(c) doubtful
(d) sorry
[2] What did the lord give to the poet?
(a) two coins
(b) two grains of corn
(c) two rupees
(d) two corn
[3] The poet stood undecided means
(a) The poet waited for decision
(b) The poet was dumbfounded
(c) The poet was waiting
(d) The poet couldn't decide anything

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 96

## But how great was my surprise, <br> When at the day's end <br> I emptied my bag on the floor to find <br> Two little grains of gold in the heap.

[1] When did the poet empty his bag?
(a) In the noon
(b) In the evening
(c) in the afternoon
(d) at midnight
[2] The poet found $\qquad$
(a) two grains of wheat
(b) that he was rewarded well
(c) that he was greedy
(d) two little golden grains.
[3] Which of the following statement is 'True'?
(a) The poet was happy at the end of the day.
(b) The poet was sorry at the
(c) The poet was very unhappy at the end of the day.
(d) The poet was feeling well

## Poem - 5

If you can't be a pine on the top of the hill, Be a scru6 in the valley - 6ut be
The best little scru6 by the side of the rill Be a bush, if you can't be a tree.
[1] Find out the biggest thing among the following .
(a) a pine
(b) a hill
(c) a bưsh
(d) a scrub
[2] If we can't be a pine tree, we should try to be
(a) a hill
(b) a little tree
(c) 6 scrub
(d) a rill
[3] 'By the side' means $\qquad$ (a) near
p) in frobt of
(c) on (d) in the centre

## If you can't be a highway, then just be a trail, If you can't be the sum, gela star, It isn't by the size that, you win or you fail <br> Be the best of whateveryou are.

[1] 'trail' means $\qquad$ b) a long way
(c) a highway path
(d) a way in the village
[2] What does the poet advise us to be ?
(a) be better
(b) be the sun
(c) be the best
(d) be a trail
[3] What is (not considered in winning?
(a) shape
(b) size
(c) the sun
(d) the star

IUtyou can't be a bush, be a bit of grass. And some highway happier make, If you can't be a muskie, then just be a bass but the fiveliest bass in the lake!
[1] A mignway can be happier by $\qquad$ -
(a) a bit of paper
(b) a bit of grass
(c) a bit of bush
(d) a muskie
$[8]$ Which one $\begin{aligned} & \text { (a) a bass }\end{aligned}$
(b) a muskie
(c) a fish
(d) neither
[3] What kind of a bass does the poet want us to be ?
(a) small
(b) big
(c) lively
(d) happy
[4] The word 'grass' rhymes with the word.
(a) make
(b) lake
(c) bass
(d) bush

> We can't all be captains; we've got to be crew, There's something to do for all of us here. There's big work to do and there's lesser to do, And the task we must do is near
[1] The word 'crew' means $\qquad$ _
(a) persons working on a farm.
(b) persons working on the boat
(c) persons working on a ship
(d) persons working in a hotel.
[2] The opposite work to 'bigger' is. $\qquad$
(a) lesser
(b) taller
(c) happier
(d) shorter
[3] 'there is something for all of us here' means
(a) Everyone has the work according to his capacities
(b) Everyone has bigger wofk to
(c) Everyone has no work
(d) Everyone has his ow

## Poem-6

## Whose woods these are I think I know,

 His house is in the village though,He will not see me stopping here
To watch his woods fill up with snow.
[1] Whose house is in the village ?
(a) The poet's uncle's
(b) The poet's
(c) The owner
of the farm
(d) The poet's friend's
[2] The woods are filled up with $\qquad$ (a) ice
s snow
(c) birds
(d) trees
[3] What will the owner of the woods not see ?
(a) The poet's standing
(b) The poet's stopping
(c) The poet's house
(d) The poet's sitting

## My Cittle horse must think it quepe, <br> To stop without a farm house nea <br> Between the woods andyfozen Cake, <br> The darkest evening at the year.

[1] The poet stops near
(a) in the woods (b
atthe f
frozen lake
(c) near a farm house
(d) between the frozen lake and the woods
[2] Here the word 'queer' hymes woith $\qquad$ $\begin{array}{ll}\text { (c) near } & \text { (d) woods }\end{array}$
[3] Here the word
(a) familia
(d) lake
(b) year
(c)
[4] Why does the horsethink the poet's stopping queer?
(a) as there is no hotel near
(b) as it is snowing
(c) as it is veryldark
(d) as there is no farm house near
[5] Whichegroun of words do you find in the stanza?
(a) darkest a horse, year.
(b) queer, frozen, waste
(c) evening, below, little
(d) woods, between, lack

> He gives harness bell a shake To ask if there is some mistake.
> The only other sound's the sweep Of easy wind and downy flake.
[1] What does the horse do?
(a) gives a shake to its tail
(b) gives a shake to its legs
(c) gives shake to its master
(d) gives a shake to its harness bell
[2] Why does he give a shake to his harness bell?
(a) To ask the poet about his stopage
(b) To ask the poet if there is any mistake
(c) To inform him that he is hungry.
(d) To tell him that he was felling cold.
[3] 'downy flake' means.
(a) filling snow
(b) falling water
(c) falling rain
(d) falling ice
[4] Which sounds are heard?
(a) of wind and sweep
(b) of wind and downy flake
(c) of bell and sound
(d) of snow and rain

## The woods are lovely, dark and deep, But I have promises to keep, And miles to go before I sleep, And miles to go before I sleep.

[1] The woods seem $\qquad$
(a) dark, deep and loving
(b) lovely, dark and decorated
(c) deep, dark and long
(d) lovely, dark and deep
[2] What does the poet have to keep?
(a) wealth
(b) promises
(c) premises
(d) miles
[3] Here 'miles to go' means
(a) the poet has to travel for
(b) The poet has to perform many worldy duties
(c) The poet has to live
(d) The poet has to
$\qquad$
[4] 'Lovely' can be replaced by
[5]
(c) beautiful
(a) long
(b) loving
(a) Instead of
(b) With the help of
(c) Accoroing
(d) On behalf of
I love you

Not only for what you are
I love you
Not only for what you have made yourself
But for what you are moking of me.
[1] The poet loves his friend-because
(a) what he is making of the poet.
(b) what he is
(c) what he, has made hin self
(d) what he is thinking
[2] "You are making of me" means
$\qquad$
(a) you are advising me
(b) you are moulding me
(c) you are making fun of me
(d) you are listening to me

## Tove

Because you have done more
Than my creeed could have done to make me good
And more than any fate
Could have done to make me happy.
[1] Find out the correct sentence from the following.
(a) The poet's friend has done nothing for himself
(b) The poet's friend is very intelligent
(c) The poet's friend has done more to make him good
(d) The poet is very lazy.
[2] According to the poet the fate ...
(a) could have made him happy.
(b) could have made him unhappy.
(c) could have made him wealthy.
(d) could have made him great.
[3] What do you mean by 'creed'?
(a) a very large group of animals.
(b) a very large group of friends.
(c) a very large group of people.
(d) a very large group of birds.

## You have done it without a touch <br> Without a word without a sign <br> You have done it by being yourself <br> Perhaps that is what being a friend means after all.

[1] How has the poet's friend made him happy?
(a) without telling
(b) with a word and a sign.
(c) without advising
(d) without a touch, a word and a sign
[2] The poet's friend has made him happy by
(a) being himself (b) being a good guide
(c) being a teacher
(d) being a philosoph

## GRAMMAR SEGTIQN

## $\square$ FILL IN THE GAPS WITH THE APPROPRLLIE FORMS OF THE VERBS GIVEN

IN THE OPTIONS. (QUES. NOS. 31 TO 35) ------------[05]
[1] There ............ 31 once a great emperor. His army $\qquad$ 32 in a battle. He 33 and hid in a house. As he sat there, he ............ 34 sad. At that time he noticed an ant
trying $\qquad$
31 (A)
(A) were

| (B) | was |
| :--- | :--- |
| (B) | to defect |
| (B) | to escape |
| (B) | feeling |
| (B) | to pull |

$\begin{array}{lll}32 & \text { (A) } & \text { defeated }\end{array}$ (B) to defect a grain.
[2] Abraharh Lincoln's neighbours
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ 31 his company very much because he was always fuil of jokes. Once he 32 along a road to the town. He $\qquad$ 33 a horsecart pass him. Re $\qquad$ 34 the cart. He said to the man driving it," $\qquad$ 35 you take mycoat into town for me?"

| 31 | (A) | enjoying | (B) | enjoyed | (C) to enjoy | (D) were enjoying |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | was walking | (B) | walked | (C) | had walked | (D) to walk

[3] Rohan $\qquad$ 31 a horrible dream one night. He saw that he $\qquad$ 32 into a dark tunnel. He $\qquad$ 33 by a black figure in between. The black figure tried $\qquad$ 34
Rohan. At that time Rohan's mother $\qquad$ 35 him up and felt relaxed when he realized that it was a dream.

| 31 | (A) | seen | (B) | saw | (C) | seeing | (D) had seen |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | was going | (B) | gone | (C) | to go | (D) |
| went |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | (A) | stopped | (B) | was stopped | (C) | to stop | (D) had stopped |
| 34 | (A) | killing | (B) | killed | (C) | to kill | (D) was killed |

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL 100
35
(A) woke
(B) wake
(C) awake
(D) waking
[4] The teacher entered the class and $\qquad$ 31 that some of the pupils $\qquad$ 32 loudly. So she $\qquad$ 33 them to stop 34. The pupils $\qquad$ 35 into small groups and assigned some activities.

| 31 | (A) | to see | (B) | seen | (C) | saw | (D) has seen |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | talked | (B) | were talking | (C) | talking | (D) not talking |
| 33 | (A) | asks | (B) | asking | (C) | asked | (D) to ask |
| 34 | (A) | talks | (B) | talkies | (C) | talking | (D) to talk |
| 35 | (A) | were divided | (B) | was divided | (C) | divided | (D) had devided |

[5] Last evening I 31 to go to my friend's house $\qquad$ 32 him. When' reached his house, I $\qquad$ 34 to the market. His mother 35 home after an hour." So I waited for him.
31 (A)
(A) had decided
(C) had decided
(D) to be decided
32 (A)
(C) seen
(D) saw
33 (A)
(C) was telling
(D) hadfold
34 (A)
(C) went
(D) was going
35 (A)
(C) returning
$1 \square$
(D) will return
[6] Big potatoes potatoes. $\qquad$
$\qquad$ 34 in the boiling salt water. They

## $\qquad$ 33 that he <br> $\qquad$ <br> (B) decided <br> (B) to see <br> (B) was told <br> (B) have gone <br> (B) return <br> $\qquad$ 31 from the market and 32 and peeled carefully. They

are dríec ............ 35 in a dry container.

| 31 | (A) | are bought | (B) | bought | are dried | (C) had dried | (D) to dry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | dried | (B) | are | to buy | (D) buying |  |
| 33 | (A) | have sliced | (B) | had sliced | (C) | slice | (D) are sliced |
| 34 | (A) | has put | (B) | wereput | (C) | are put | (D) was put |
| 35 | (A) | are stored | (B) | were stored | (C) | stored | (D) storing |

[7] Mangesh usually $\qquad$ his homework in the afternoon. But yesterday he $\qquad$ 32 time in the afternoon. He, 33 to the market by his mother. She $\qquad$ 34 some things. Then he $14 . .$.

| 31 | (A) | do |  | doe | (C) | did | (D) | done |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 32 | (A) | don |  | hadn't get | (C) | didn't get | (D) | got |
| 33 | (A) |  | (B) | was sent | (C) | to send | (D) | was sending |
| 34 | (A) |  | (B) | want | (C) | wanting | (D) | has wanted |
| 35 | (A) |  | (B) | had done | (C) | do | (D) | doing |

[8] There ......7. 31 a good library in my school. There are many books in it. Every year the school 32 new books. Thirty new books $\qquad$ 33 last year. We 34 books regularly. Our principal always tells us $\qquad$ 35 as many books as we can.
$37(A)$ is
(B) was
(C) will be
(D) are
(B) buys
(C) to buy
(D) bought
buying
(B) were bought
(C) has bought
(D) buying
bought
(B) takes
(C) take
(D) taking
$\begin{array}{lll}34 & \text { (A) to take } \\ 35 & \text { (A) } & \text { to read }\end{array}$
(B) reading
(C) read
(D) will read
[9] Mansi $\qquad$ not $\qquad$ 31 to school daily. Last week she $\qquad$ 32 there on a bicycle. After a week she $\qquad$ 33 to school about the exam. She $\qquad$ 34 an ambitious girl since 2000. She wants $\qquad$ a doctor. 35

| 31 | (A) | do go | (B) | do goes | (C) | does go | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | went | (B) | gone | (C) | go | (D) |
| 33 | (A) | was written | (B) | wrote | (C) | write | (D) to write |
| 34 | (A) | has been | (B) | had been | (C) | had been | (D) been |

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL101
35
(A) to be
(B) to being
(C) to become
(D) became
[10] Sachin Tendulkar
31 'The Master Blaster'. From his childhood he
32
in cricket. He $\qquad$ 33 in the international cricket at a very young age. He 34 very consistent in his game up to now. He has some injury problems but we expect that all these problems $\qquad$ 35 very soon.

| 31 | (A) | called | (B) | was called | (C) | called | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| is called |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | (A) | interested | (B) | was interested | (C) | to interest | (D) |
| had interested |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | (A) | introduce | (B) | was introduced | (C) | introduced | (D) to introduce |
| 34 | (A) | is | (B) | being | (C) | has been | (D) |
| 35 | (A) | will solve | (B) | solved | (C) | solving | (D) will be solved |

[11] Once a patient went to his family doctor and $\qquad$ 31 him that he

32 from stomach pain for the last five days. He $\qquad$ 34 some medicines and advised him that he $\qquad$ 33 by the doctor. The -doctor

| 31 | (A) was told | (B) told | (C) tell | (D) telling |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) suffers | (B) suffered | (C) to suffer | (D) had been suffering |
| 33 | (A) examined | (B) was examined | (C) to examine | (D) had examined |
| 34 | (A) prescribes | (B) prescribed | (C) prescribing | (D) to prescribe |
| 35 | (A) should take | (B) should be taken | (C) should be take | (D) should taken |

[12]
31 you ever read the stories about Nasruddin? My friend, Sohan
the stories of Nasruddin. I often $\qquad$ 33 to his house and find him $\qquad$ 34 his stories. On my demand, he can not help ......... 35 me the stories of Nasruddin.

| 31 | (A) | Did | (B) | Has | Cl | Have | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | like to read | (B) | like to read | (C) liked to read | (D) | like reading |
| 33 | (A) | goes | (B) | gone | (C) | went | (D) |
| 34 | (A) | reading | (B) | to read | (C) | read | (D) |
| 35 | (A) | tell | (B) | telling | (C) | to tell | (D) |

[13] There ........... 31 a dramatic change in India since the year 2000. Though newspapers ............ 32 regurarly/about wildlife problems, the tiger is facing a threat. Though Project Tiger forest resources. they …2. 33 33 years ago, tigers are not safe. years ago, tigers are not safe. There are pressures on species. If we as citizens show some awareness, tigers $\qquad$ 35 better chances survival.

| 31 | (A) | (B) | has been | (C) | was | (D) | will be |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | writes | (B) | writing | (C) | are writing | (D) |
| 33 | (A) have written |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | (A) | roundilts | (B) | to launch | (C) | was launched | (D) had launched |
| 35 | (B) | are resulting | (C) | result | (D) resulted |  |  |
|  | have | (B) | will have | (C) | wont have | (D) shall have |  |

[14] 1 am fond of $\qquad$ 31 films. Yesterday, I decided $\qquad$ 32 'Kish' $\qquad$ with my friends in the first show. Instead of $\qquad$ 33 to school, we $\qquad$ 34 the theatre' City Gold'. When we arrived there, the film already .35

| 31 | (A) | to watch | (B) | watching | (C) | watch | (D) watched |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | seen | (B) | to see | (C) | saw | (D) | seeing |
| 33 | (A) | gone | (B) | goes | (C) | going | (D) went |  |
| 34 | (A) | reach | (B) | had reached | (C) | to reach | (D) reaching |  |
| 35 | (A) | begun | (B) | had begun | (C) | has begun | (D) have begun |  |

[15] Today, the word is moving at supersonic speed. Thing $\qquad$ 31 at a frantic speed. It $\qquad$ 32 that if you do not have the will to change yourself, your companions $\qquad$

33 you light years behind. One must strive for excellence and never $\qquad$ 34 with second best. Keep yourself $\qquad$ 35 fit.

| 31 | (A) | are changing | (B) | changes | (C) | change | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | proves | (B) | proved | (C) | proven | (D) |
| 33 | (A) proved | leave | (B) | will leave | (C) | leaves | (D) leaving |
| 34 | (A) | satisfy | (B) | satisfied | (C) satisfying | (D) to be satisfied |  |
| 35 | (A) | fighting | (B) | to fight | (C) | fought | (D) has fought |

[16] History tells us that the students $\qquad$ 31 an effective in all the revolution of the country. If illiteracy $\qquad$ 32, a numbe er of national problems $\qquad$
$\qquad$ 33.The government should encourage the student $\qquad$ 34 lively atmosphere of education among illiterate people $\qquad$ 35 them better facilities.

| 31 | (A) | play | (B) | played | (C) had played | (D) have played |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | removes | (B) | removed | (C) to remove | (D) removing |
| 33 | (A) | solved | (B) | solving | (C) have solved | (D) will be-sotved |
| 34 | (A) | creating | (B) | to create | (C) created | (D) createl |
| 35 | (A) | provide | (B) | provided | (C) to provide | (D) proyiding |

[17] Last Sunday, I $\qquad$ 31 Manubhai's house. Everybodylin his house $\qquad$ 32 busy. Manubhai ............ 33 a letter and his wife $\qquad$ 34 food. His son 35 his homework.

| 31 | (A) | was visiting | (B) | visited | (C) has visited | (D) had visited |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | are | (B) | were | (C) was | (D) been |
| 33 | (A) | typed | (B) | is typing | w) was typing | (D) to type |
| 34 | (A) | was cooking | (B) | cooked | nas cooked | (D) to cook |
| 35 | (A) | is doing | (B) | was doing | (C) done | (D) did |

[18] Last week, we $\qquad$ 31 the 25th Annual Day of the school. The school building ............ 32 beautifully $\qquad$ 33. Mr. Joshi a famous educationalist $\qquad$ 34 as the chief guest. He $\qquad$ 35 the cu cultural programme. The programme began at 9 p. m.

| 31 | (A) | celebrate | (B) celebrated | (C) celebrating | (D) had celebrated |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | were | (B) was | (C) is | (D) had |
| 33 | (A) | decorated | (B) has decorated | (C) to decorate | (D) decorating |
| 34 | (A) | invited | (B) was invited | (C) has invited | (D) to invite |
| 35 | (A) | has inaugurated | (B) will inaugurate | (C) inaugurate | (D) inaugurated |

[19] Every day, 31 to school on a bicycle. But yesterday, I went by bus because my bicycle ........... 32 for $\qquad$ 33. Tomorrow it may be $\qquad$ 34. Than I 35 it for going to schgol again.

| 31 | (A) | am going | (B) | goes | (C) | go | (D) | gone |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | guren | (B) | is given | (C) | gave | (D) | was given |
| 33 | (A) | to repair | (B) | repairing | (C) | repaired | (D) | to be repaired |
| 34 | (A) | repaired | (B) | to repair | (C) | has repaired | (D) | repairing |
| 35 | (A) | will | (B) | must | (C) | should | (D) | am |

[20] A Japanese Emperor $\qquad$ 31 twenty flower-pots. He was very fond of them. One of his officers $\qquad$ 32 one by accident and $\qquad$ 33 to death. Before the sentence was carried out, an old man $\qquad$ 34 to the king. He said that he had a secret for ............. 35 a broken flower-pot.

| 31 | (A) | collected | (B) | was collected | (C) have collected | (D) had collected |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | broke | (B) | had broken | (C) broke | (D) has broken |
| 33 | (A) | sentenced | (B) | have sentenced | (C) has sentenced | (D) was sentenced |
| 34 | (A) | said | (B) | had said | (C) was said | (D) was saying |
| 35 | (A) | repair | (B) | repairing | (C) to repair | (D) repaired |

[21] Our class teacher said to us, "Friends, a state level elocution competition
in our school tomorrow." He also $\qquad$ 32 us that about 35 participants $\qquad$ 33 in the competition. He said, "Mr. A.D. Patel $\qquad$ 34 as a chief guest." He informed us that the winner $\qquad$ 35 prizes at the end of the competition.

| 31 | (A) | holding | (B) | is held | (C) | will held | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | told | (B) | telling be held |  |  |  |
| 33 | (A) | participate | (B) | participating | (C) | (C) | pas told |

[22] One day my master ...... 31 me into town where he had to do some wotk. We did not ............ 32 until late. It was very dark and soon it $\qquad$ 33 to rain heavily. A strong wind ............. 34, and thunder ............. 35 in the sky.

| 31 | (A) | drove | (B) | drive | (C) | had driven | (D) has driven |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | returned | (B) | return | (C) returning | (D) had retulh |  |
| 33 | (A) | begin | (B) | was began | (C) began | (D) has boegun |  |
| 34 | (A) | blew | (B) | to blow | (C) was blown | (D) was blowing |  |
| 35 | (A) | crashed | (B) | was crashing | (C) had crasped | (D) was crashed |  |

[23] On the fourth evening, when I was $\qquad$ 31 at sunset after visiting the buffalo on the ridge. I ............. 32 round a bend. I $\qquad$ 33 I ryas in/danger. I said to myself. "I must 34 perfectly still with my eyes

| 31 | (A) | return | (B) | returned | (B) | returfing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | come | (D) to return |  |  |  |
| 33 | (A) | felt | (B) | feel | came | (D) coming |
| 34 | (A) | be stand | (B) | to stand | (C) | stand |
| 35 | (A) | fixed | (B) | fixing | (D) stood |  |

[24] David's mother $\qquad$ 31 some noisel) She $\qquad$ 32 out of the window and said, "David, what are you 33?" David flat".

| 31 | (A) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) |
| 33 | (A) |
| 34 | (A) |
| 35 | (A) |

(D) was hearing
(C) to look
(D) has looked

33 (A) done
 do
(C) doing
(D) did
(C) was replied
(D) replied
(C) to look
(D) look
[25] A few days later the people heard the bell $\qquad$ 31. They were 32 because the bell had not 33 for a very long time. So some of them
$\qquad$ market place to7............ 35 what had happened.

| 31 | (A) | ringing | (B) | was ringing | (C) | rang | (D) still ringing |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | to surprise | (B) | surprise | (C) | surprising | (D) | surprised |
| 33 | (A) | ring | (B) | rang | (C) | rung | (D) rings |  |
| 34 | (A) | ran | (B) | had run | (C) | was running | (D) run |  |
| 35 | (A) | seen | (B) | see | (C) | seeing | (D) saw |  |

[26] Certain wild animals can $\qquad$ 31 easily. Sometimes it $\qquad$ 32 very funny to watch the bear $\qquad$ 33 a bicycle. Some trainers $\qquad$ 34 them a special training. ............. 35 different tricks in the circus.

| 31 | (A) | train | (B) | trained | (C) | training | (D) | be trained |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 32 | (A) | is | (B) | are | (C) | was | (D) | will be |
| 33 | (A) | to ride | (B) | riding | (C) | rode | (D) | was riding |
| 34 | (A) | giving | (B) | given | (C) | give | (D) gave |  |
| 35 | (A) | performing | (B) | to perform | (C) | performed | (D) perform |  |

## SELECT THE PROPER OPTION FOR THE GAPS.

## (QUES. NOW. 36 TO 38) ~-_-_-_-_--[04]

[1] Don't spend your time in $\qquad$ 36 work. It is very $\qquad$ 37 to use time $\qquad$ 38. We must choose our work properly.

| 36 | (A) | senseful | (B) | senseless | (C) sensing | (D) senselessly |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | wisdom | (B) | wisely | (C) wise | (D) otherwise |
| 38 | (A) | meaning | (B) | means | (C) meaningfully | (D) meaningless |

[2] Do you want to take admission? Well, go to the clerk. He will $\qquad$ - 36 yoú. Fe will also $\qquad$ 37 you about $\qquad$ 38 courses. You can choose a course of your own.
36 (A)
(A) guidin
(B)
guided
(C) guidance
(C) tail
(C) difference
(D) guide
(D)
(D) defferented


37 (A)
(B) tells
[3] Sardar was the real architect of $\qquad$ 36 India. He could feel the $\qquad$ 37 of his country. He also decided to lead a $\qquad$ 38 life. Simplicity became the mantra of his life.
36
(A)
modern
(B) ancient
(C) new
(D) ultramodern
poorness
(B) poverty
(C) poo
(D) poor some
simply
(B) simplicity
(C) simiol
(D) simpling

37 (A)
38 (A)
[4] Pollution creates $\qquad$ 36 imbalances. 38 day by day. Many viral fevers have started due to pollution. It is becoming $\qquad$ pollution.
36
(A) environmen
(B)
environmentay)
(C) environmentally
(D) environmenting
37 (A) Fortunate
(B) Unfortunate)
(C) Fortunately
(D) Unfortunately
38 (A) died
(B)
dead
(C) deadly
(D) dead like
[5] An $\qquad$ 37 in the country. He can break the $\qquad$ 38 which has made our country lazy. He will not show satisfactionunless his country progresses.

| 36 | (A) | educate | (B) | educated | (C) educating | (D) education |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | reforms | (B) | reforming | (C) reformed | (D) reformation |
| 38 | (A) | monotonous | (B) | monotony | (C) monothing | (D) monotonously |

## 

believed in $\qquad$ 36 and $\qquad$ 37. As a student he was 38. He
believed in believed in punctuality.
true
(C) truth
(D) truly
(B) violence
(C) non-violent
(D) non violence
(B) honest
(C) honestly
(D) honesty
[7] In the $\qquad$ 36 match, India defeated Shree-Lanka very easily. The $\qquad$ 37 of sending Pathan at no 3 also proved fruitful. Rahul Dravid also played a very $\qquad$ 38 innings of 85 for 63 balls. Our spinner Harbhajansinh and Kartik bowled very accurately.

| 36 | (A) | opened | (B) | opening | (C) opens | (D) to open |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | decision | (B) | decide | (C) decided | (D) deciding |
| 38 | (A) | sense | (B) | sensible | (C) senseless | (D) senseful |

[8] Let us forget all our $\qquad$ 36 and work $\qquad$ 37. Will you all promise to remain 38 to our country? Freedom is very valuable for any country.
36 (A) differ
(B)
different
(C) difference
(D) differences

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL. 105
37
(A) unitedly
(B) united
(C) unite
(D) uniting
38 (A)
disloyal
(B)
loyal
(C) loyalty
(D) disloyalty
[9] Switzerland is a very $\qquad$ 36 country. It is in Europe. Its lakes and mountains are ............ 37 adorned. It is also $\qquad$ 38 for organizations like the Red Cross. Switzerland is a free country now.
(A) beauty
(B) beautiful
(C) beautifully
(D) beautify
nature
(B) real
(C) naturally
(D) nurture
famous
(B) fame
(C) famed
(D) be famous

37 (A)
38 (A)
[10] Everyone knows that $\qquad$ 36 is achieved through $\qquad$ 37 and
 efforts. It also brings joy in life.

## 36

success
(B) succeed
(C) successful
(D) successfully

37 (A) regularity
(B) irregularly
(C) regularly
(D)

38 (A)
sincere
(B) sincerely
(C) sincered
(D) sincereness
[11] Sir, it's $\qquad$ 36 to be with you. You are highly $\qquad$ 37 in society, what is the secret of your 38. So that I can easily understand.
36
(A)
pleased
(B) pleasant
(C) pleasure
$1 \square$
(D) displeased
37 (A) respectful
(B) to respect
(C) respected
(D) respecting
success
(B) succeed
(C) successful
(D) successfully

38 (A)
[12] The $\qquad$ 36 in the seminar was quite
37. It 38 the knowledge of all who were present.
(A)
discussed
(B)
discussion
(c) discuss
(D) discussing
informative
(B)
information
(C) enrichment
(D) informing
(D) to enrich

37 (A)
[13] Mr. Narendra Modi is an


36
Chief Minister of Gujarat. He leads a life of 37. He follows the rules and regulations $\qquad$ 38. He is always punctual in his work. He is praised by all for his honesty.

| 36 | (A) | ambitioned | (B) | ambitious | (C) ambition | (D) ambitiously |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | simplify | (B) | simply | (C) simple | (D) simplicity |
| 38 | (A) | strictly | (B) | strict | (C) strictness | (D) not-strictly |

[14] Ours is a
36 country. We have $\qquad$ 37 to vote. We $\qquad$ 38 our representatives.

| 36 | (A) | democrata | (B) | democracy | (C) democratic | (D) democraticly |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) wright | (B) | right | (C) write | (D) riot |  |
| 38 | (A) elected | (B) | election | (C) electing | (D) elect |  |

[15] Zast Sunday, I saw a $\qquad$ 36 accident. I heard a shrill scream. Immediately all = eyes furned towards it. A $\qquad$ 37 truck had collided with a scooter. The scooter driyer was $\qquad$ 38 injured. People ran for his help.
danger
(B) endangered
(C) dangerous
(D) dangerously
(A) speeding
(B)
(C) speedy
(D) speedily

38 (A) serious
(B)
speed
(C) seriousness
(D) seriousness
[16] Sagar is clever boy. He does his work $\qquad$ 36 and $\qquad$ 37. He behaves with others $\qquad$ 38. He is known for his punctuality.
36 (A)
carefully
(B) careful
(C) careless
(D) carelessly
37 (A) accurate
(B) accuracy
(C) accruing
(D) accurately
38 (A) politeness
(B) politely
(C) polite
(D) impolite
[17] Our heart is a $\qquad$ 36 pump. It works with great $\qquad$ 37. It pumps the blood into the complex network of tubes $\qquad$ 38. The heart keeps the blood circulating in our body. The function of heart is very important.

| 36 | (A) | marvel | (B) | marveled | (C) marvelus | (D) marvelous |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | efficiency | (B) | efficient | (C) efficiently | (D) unefficient |
| 38 | (A) | continue | (B) | discontinue | (C) continuous | (D) continuously |

[18] Once a $\qquad$ 36 man visited a business firm to seek $\qquad$ 37. The manager said, "There is no $\qquad$ 38 right now. The young man was disappointed.

| 36 | (A) | youth | (B) | youthful | (C) young | (D) old |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | employed | (B) | employ | (C) employee | (D) employment |
| 38 | (A) | vacant | (B) | vacancy | (C) vacency | (D) vecant |

[19] $\qquad$ 36 of trees is one of the method of reducing $\qquad$ 37. According to a study, "Trees $\qquad$ 38 reduce the sound levels, particularly the continuous sound of vehicles".

| 36 | (A) | Planted | (B) | To plant | (C) Planting |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | polluted | (B) | pollution | (C) polluting |
| 38 | (A) | stregth | (B) | strong | (C) strongly |

(D) Pantation
(D) to pollute

38 (A) stregth
(B) strong
(C) strongly
(D) strengthen
[20] Know this clerk. Her name is Pinalben. She is praised for her $\qquad$ 36. She works $\qquad$ 37. She is $\qquad$ 38 in her talk with people. She writes her accounts books in clear hands and keeps them with care.

| 36 | (A) | regularity | (B) | regular | (C) regularly | (D) irregular |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) | punctual | (B) | punctually | (C) punctuality | (D) punctuation |
| 38 | (A) | cheered | (B) | cheer | (C) cheerful | (D) cheerly |

[21] When Rip Van Winkle woke UP, he found himself on the ............ 36 hillside. He rubbed his eyes, for it was a ... $3 \boldsymbol{y}$ $\qquad$ 38 and chirping among the bushes and an eagle was flying high above his head.
36
(A) green
(B)
greenery
(C) greened
(D) greening
37 (A) brightly

bright
(C) brightness
(D) brightless
38 (A)
hop
hoped
(C) hopping
(D) to hop
[22] "Please take|away my wish," said Midas. He heard $\qquad$ 36. He looked up. God was not there. Midas got up $\qquad$ 37. It was a $\qquad$ 38 night and the sky was gull of golden stars.

| 36 | (A) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 37 | (A) |
| 38 | (A) |

laughed (B)
(B) laughing
(C) to laugh
(D) laughter
(B) slowing
(C) slowly
(D) solved
darkness
(B) darkened
(C) not dark
(D) dark
[23] While, working he used to think a lot and his views $\qquad$ 36 began to change. He never became rich again, but with his $\qquad$ 37 behavior and $\qquad$ 38, he gained many friends. He was known for his kindness and generosity.
(B) gradually
(C) gradual
(D) graduelly
(A) decent
(B) decency
(C) decentful
(D) indecency

38 (A) honest
(B) honesty
(C) honestly
(D) dishonesty

## (QUES. NOS. 39 TO 41) --- [03]

[1] A rich person came across 39 a beggar in a street. The beggar was searching for 40 food. The rich man took pity on 41 the beggar and gave him some money to buy the food.

| 39 | (A) | come across | (B) | met | (C) meet | (D) had met |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | looking at | (B) | looking to | (C) looking for | (D) looking in |
| 41 | (A) | pitied to | (B) | sympathized with | (C) helped with | (D) with sympathy |

[2] He gazed out 39 of the window and saw the beautiful river. The water of the river was calm. Suddenly a big fish came up 40 to surface. It let out 41 a big pearl on the sand.
39 (A)
(A) a looked at
(B) looked to
(C) looked out
(D) looked int
40 (A)
a repapered
(B) appeared
(C) reappeared
(D) disappeare
41 (A)
(B) had thrown
(C) was throwing
(D) threw
[3] There was a girl named Tina. She was suffering from Powi. Because of 39 Polio she could not do everything normally as her friends could. She didn't get discouraged 40 but determined 41 to help the government in removing poliofrom our country by bringing awareness.
39 (A)
due to
(B) dew to
(0) drew 10
(D) view to
40 (A)
lost heart
(B) lose heart
(C) Doosing heart
(D) had lost heard
41 (A) made up her heart (B) made up her things (C) made up her mind (D) made up her mind
[4] The police tried to find out the@culprit. But their effort was fruitless. 39 Then they started searching for 40 some evidence, They continued 41 searching with the help of the dog squad.
39 (A) in vein
(B) with vain
(C) out of vain
(D) in vain
40 (A) looking out
(B) loodking for
(C) looking in
(D) looking at
41 (A) keeping on
(B) Meep on
(C) kept on
(D) has kept on
[5] He made up his mind 39 to work hard. Many difficulties came in his way. But he did not leave 40 the way- He laid down his life 41 for that.

| 39 | (A) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) |

(B) had decided
(C) was to decide
(D) deciding
(B) given up
(C) giving up
(D) give up
41 (A)
scarifying
(B) had scarified
(C) sacrificed
(D) was to scarify
[6] King John ruled over England seven hundred years ago. 39 The abbot of Canterbury was orie of the priests in his kingdom. King John was displeased 40 with him. So he sumamoned 41 him to his court.
39 (A)
40 (A)
fore
(B) before
(C) more
(D) after
annoyed
(B) annoying
(C) was annoying
(D) has annoyed
called with help
(B) called by request
(C) called by order
(D) called politely
[7] "Hey? Bunty, stop?" I yelled, 39 gripping 40 his shoulders. "Don't be a fool, 41 " he said. "I don't want to end up in jail."
39
(A) shouted loud
(B) shouted slowly
(C) shouted high
(D) shouted loudly
40 (A)
holding strongly
(B) holding nicely
(C) holding tightly
(D) holding roughly
41 (A)
stupidly
(B) stupid
(C) miserly
(D) befool
[8] Friends, European Council (Eu.C). India Summit was held 39 in New Delhi recently 40. At that time Dr. APJ Kalam, the President of India, inaugurated 41 the academic and cultural exchange programme for school students.

| 39 | (A) | arranged | (B) to be arranged | (C) arranging | (D) to get arranged |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | at presently | (B) at present | (C) in present | (D) to present |
| 41 | (A) | is to open | (B) was to open | (C) opened | (D) opening |

[9] The human body never gets used 39 to noise. It causes illness and deafness. 40 It is also a fact that one can't escape 41 the terror of noise.

| 39 | (A) | habituates | (B) becomes habituated | (C) get habituates | (D) gets habituate |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | loss of listening | (B) loss of deafness | (C) loss of hearing | (D) loss of sight |
| 41 | (A) | get up from | (B) get away of | (C) get away to | (D) get awayrom |

[10] King Midas was very rich. He had a vast 39 kingdom. He had a beautifui daughter. He was not satisfied 40 with all his wealth and possessions 41.
39 (A)
enlarge
(B) enlarged
(C) large
40 (A)
contented
(B) discontented
(C) de-contented
41 (A)
some of his riches
(B) all his riches
(C) none of his ric
[11] "We should not drag 39 others into our own problems. We should bear 40 them ourselves." Said Vatsal and completed 41 his speech.
39
(A) involved
(B) involve
(C) involving
(D) to involve
40 (A)
tolerance
(B) tolerated
(C) tolerate
(D) to be tolerated
41 (A)
finished
(B) was to finish
(D) to finish
[12] The modern culture differs a lot from the Olden one. In olden days people wished 39 to save money, but today we do not wish to keep 40 money for future purposes. Out forefathers judged the importance 41 of things.
39
(A) are desired
(B) desired
(C) had desired
(D) to be desired
40 (A)
to store
(B) store
(C) storing
(D) to be stored
41 (A)
valuation
(B) valued
(C) value
(D) valuing
[13] Anil participated 39 in the elocution competition. He chose 40 the subject "pollution in big cities." He spoke fluenty41.
39 (A)

(B) 才o take part
(C) taking part
(D) took part
40 (A)
(B) selecting
(C) was selected
(D) didn't select
41 (A)
(B) lucidity
(C) lucidly
(D) lucidy
[14] Neelam can compromise 39 with her needs and can endure 40 any tough 41 situation.
$39-(A)$
$40 \square(A)$
adjust
(B) adjusted
(C) be adjusted
(D) adjusting
bearing
(B) bear
(C) bears
(D) to bear
difficulty
(B) easy
(C) defaulting
(D) difficult

151 Fatimabibi wanted to get rid 39 of an old cat. He asked 40 her husband to take the cat to a nearby forest and leave her. Mulla was narrating $\mathbf{4 1}$ this incident to his friend.
39 (A)
get free from
(B) set free from
(C) to be free from
(D) not to be free
40 (A)
was telling
(B) told
(C) was told
(D) has told
41 (A)
to tell
(B) told
(C) to be told
(D) telling
[16] Mr. Joshi is a well known 39 architect. He is really a genius 40 in this field. He has built 41 many high-rise buildings in the city.

| 39 | (A) | flames | (B) famouse | (C) famous | (D) femous |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | telnet | (B) talented | (C) talentful | (D) telented |
| 41 | (A) | establishing | (B) to establish | (C) established | (D) establishment |

[17] Man first came 39 on earth half a million years ago. Then he was a little more than an animal; but early man had many 40 big benefits 41 over the animals.

| 39 | (A) | to appear | (B) appeared | (C) reappeared | (D) to be appeared |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | more | (B) less | (C) several | (D) none |
| 41 | (A) | advantages | (B) disadvantage | (C) advantage | (D) disadvantages |

[18] The ostrich is the biggest 39 living bird. But the humming bird is the tiniest 40 bird. It makes a humming bird noise when it comes to a flower to pull out 41 the nectar.

| 39 | (A) | highest | (B) largest | (C) tallest | (D) finest |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) | little | (B) small | (C) smallest | (D) minor |
| 41 | (A) | suck | (B) sauck | (C) suk | (D) sucks |

[19] Gopal was a school boy. He came back from 39 school. He was very thrilled 40. He asked his sister where father was. He said, "I have some great 41 news for him."
39
(A) had to returned
(B) was to return
(C) had to return
(D) returned
40 (A)
(B) got excite
(C) excited
(D) to be excile
41 (A)
wonderful
(B) wondering
(C) wondrous
(D) to wonder
[20] Once upon a time there lived a poor Brahmin in Ujjaind He had an unattractive 39 looking daughter. No young man was ready to marry Ker. Thépoor Brahmin tried his best to find out a proper 40 bridegroom for his daughter. Finally, 41 he got her married to a blind man.
39 (A)
ugliness
(B) unbeautiful
(C) ugly
(C) appropriating
(C) At the last
(D) uglied
40 (A)
improper
(B) appropriated
(B) To last
(D) appropriate
(D) To the final
[21] The prince asked 39 his friends to help him. Sharpeyes looked all around. 40 Them he said, "l can see her sitting on the top of a)mountain." So the prince asked Longlegs to fetch 41 her back. Before dark.
39 (A)
was requested
(B) was to make a request
(C) requesting
(D) made a request
40 (A)
on and over
(C) here and there
(D) again and again
41 (A)
to bring up
(C) to go and bring
(D) to be gone to bring
[22] The news of Rosa's arrest spread all over 39 the town. The black people of Monotogomery decided 40 fo fight for her to come out of the jail. In place of 41 fighting with the police, they decided to fight with the bus company.

| 39 | $(A)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 40 | (A) |
| 41 | (A) |

make uptheir mind
(B) across
(C) in side
(D) all across
41
(B) made minds up
(C) made up their mind
(D) for the place
(B) for the lace
(C) inspite of
(D) placed for
[23] The Titanc was sinking quickly 39. Another ship called Carpathia heard the Titanic's calls and sailed fast 40 towards her. Sadly 41, the Carpathia was far away and she took thiree hours to reach there.
39
rapidy
(B) rapidly
(C) rapid
(D) rapidness
in full speed
(B) to full speed
(C) on fast speed
(D) at full speed
unfortunately
(B) unwillingly
(C) fortunately
(D) unsadly

## SELECT THE PROPER OPTION FOR THE FOLLOWING GAPS.

## (QUES. NOW. 42 TO 44) -------------------- [03]

[1] ...... 42 ...... I heard a loud noise in my room, I went there $\qquad$ 43 $\qquad$ found 44 ..... my son had broken the flower vase

| 42 | (A) | Then | (B) | When | (C) Now | (D) Just |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 43 | (A) | and | (B) | but | (C) or | (D) so |
| 44 | (A) | this | (B) | if | (C) that | (D) whether |

[2] Work is a very important condition for success $\qquad$ 42 you work hope $\qquad$ 43 work sincerely is also important. You get success only
 s no working hard.
42 (A)
Unless
(B) If
(C) Whether
43 (A)
but also
(B) also
(C) not only
44 (A)
before
(B
(C) besides
(D) Even if
[3] The boy started crying $\qquad$ 42 the mother left the roo

43 the servant went to the room $\qquad$ 44 sat there to look after it.
42
(A) as well as
(B) as soon as
(C) no soon
(D) very soon
43 (A)
(B)
(C) at
(D) as
44 (A) but
(B) that
(C) ana
(D) near
[4] The actor $\qquad$ 42 nature was very generous, helped those poor people nobody helped ............ 44 those people worshipped him.
42 (A) his
(B)
(C) whose
(D) who is
43 (A) him
(B)
呺
(C) whose
(D) who
44 (A) otherwise
(B)
(C) but
(D) so
[5] I opened the cupboard
 42 took out the jacket $\qquad$ 43 was given to me by my uncle $\qquad$ 44 had come from from USA last year.
42 (A)
after
(B) $<$ and
(C) but
(D) so
43 (A)
44 (A)
that
(B) $/$ of
(C) which
(D) this
whom
(C) how
(D) what
[6]
lesson
42 the peon rang the bell, our teacher was teaching. $\qquad$ 43 he finished $\begin{array}{lll}42 & (A) & \text { What } \\ 43 & (A) & \text { As }) \\ 44 & \text { (A) } & \text { Decause }\end{array}$ it Mos a recess time.

(B) When
(C) $A t$
(D) On
(B) At
(C) So
(D) And
(B) so
(C) therefore
(D) fot that
[7] Here 1s the teacher $\qquad$ 42 teaches sincerely and $\qquad$ 43 all the pupils and staftmembers respect because he is the person $\qquad$ 44 thoughts and actions always go together.

| 42 | (A) | whose | (B) | whom | (C) what | (D) who |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 43 | (A) | why | (B) | how | (C) whom | (D) who |
| 44 | (A) | which | (B) | that | (C) where | (D) whose |

[8]
42 of these boys is your friend $\qquad$ 43 we met yesterday and book was stolen last week?

| 42 | (A) | That | (B) | Who | (C) Which | (D) Whom |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 43 | (A) | whom | (B) | what | (C) him | (D) to him |
| 44 | (A) | his | (B) | whose | (C) who is | (D) who |

[9] Last week, we visited the National Book Fair $\qquad$ 42 was held at the University ground. It was advertised in the newspaper, $\qquad$ 43 I didn't notice it. It was good $\qquad$ 44 my friend Mehul informed me.
42
this
(B) at
(C) that
(D) what
43 (A) but
(B) though
(C) yet
(D) even
44 (A) why
(B)
which
(C) that
(D) these
[10] It is a great truth $\qquad$ 42 the flowers $\qquad$ 43 the almighty God has made are the sweetest things 44 God has forgotten to put a soul into
42 (A)
what
(B) if
(C) that
(D) those
43 (A) whose
(B) which
(C) whom
(D) what
44 (A)
so
(B) yet
(C) even
(D) but
[11] I heard a loud noise in the kitchen $\qquad$ 42 found $\qquad$ 43
fang rat wats eating the 'samosas' $\qquad$ 44 I prepared for breakfast.

| 42 | (A) | but | (B) | then | (C) when |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 43 | (A) | at | (B) in | (C) that |  |
| 44 | (A) | which | (B) that | (C) it |  |

[12] My father always says to me that you cannot achieve anything in life $\qquad$ 42 you work hard. Those people $\qquad$ 43 are committed to their work, succeed in life. He also says, "You should be punctual, hard working and sincere. 44 you may reach your goals in life."
42 (A) if
if
(B)
unless
43 (A)
so... that
(B)
they
(B) so that
$44 \quad$ (A)

(D) therefore
(D) who
$\qquad$ 42 a bee and a wasp. At first sight, these little creatures are quite like $\qquad$ 43. In many ways $\qquad$ 44, the wasp and the bee are unlike.
42 (A)
from
(B)
of
(C) along
(D) between
43 (A)
one another
(B)
each other
(C) different
(D) one the other
(C) whatever
(D) but even if
[14] When India was ....
.... 42
4 India future for our country.
42 (A)
under
(B) below
(C) down
(D) in
43 (A)
44 (A)

(B) by
(C) or
(D) with
(B) At
(C) Before
(D) After
[15] Can you tell me the reason $\qquad$ 42 the boy 43 has won the first prize looks so unhappy ... 44 disappointed?
$\begin{array}{ll}42 & (A) \\ 43 & \text { what } \\ 44 & \text { (A) } \\ 4 & \text { but }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { (B) } & \text { how } \\ \text { (B) } & \text { who } \\ \text { (B) } & \text { with }\end{array}$
(C) why
(D) when
(C) he
(D) he is
(C) yet
(D) and
(16] The villagers did not allow the minister to enter their village $\qquad$ 42 had remained very backward for a long time $\qquad$ 43 no help from the government reached it $\qquad$ 44 the people and the Sarpanch were displeased. ( march- 2007)

| 42 | (A) | that | (B) | it | (C) which | (D) what |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 43 | (A) | as | (B) | so | (C) that | (D) because |
| 44 | (A) | otherwise | (B) | even | (C) so | (D) but |

## aJ SELECT THE PROPER OPTION FOR THE FOLLOWING GAPS.

## (QUES, NOS. 45 TO 50) -------------------- [04]

[1] I agree $\qquad$ 45 my friend $\qquad$ 46 says $\qquad$ 47 gardens are important. The gardens increase our love $\qquad$ .48 the trees and plants. But a gardener knows these trees and plants better $\qquad$ 49 common people. The children get $\qquad$ 50 place for playing in a garden. The trees give shade to the people. They release oxygen from the air.

| 45 | $(A)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) |
| 47 | (A) |
| 48 | (A) |
| 49 | (A) |
| 50 | (A) |

(A) to
(B)
(C)
(D) on
46 (A) why
(B) what
(C) which
(D) who
(A) which
(B) this
(C) that
(D) these
49 (A)
(A)
than
(B)
(C) to
(D) at C
50 (A)
am
(B) then
(C) then
(D)
(D) some
[2] Mira is $\qquad$ 45 best girl of the class. She is fond $\qquad$ 46 reading books. She has read a $\qquad$ 47 of books. She has read a lot of books .-ny...... 48 science. It opened a $\qquad$ 49 new world for her. She found that there are some people on the earth 50 devote themselves to research. Theylwork for the welfare of mankind.

| 45 | (A) | a | (B) | an | (C) | the |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | (D) at

[3] Darius hated the Greeks, ........... 45 they gave him a lot of trouble. Many Greeks lived ............. 46 the islands $\qquad$ 47 the islanders were not happy with $\qquad$ 48 rulers.
They $\qquad$ 49 revolted. The Greeks grew so $\qquad$ 50 that they marched into the Persian City. Darius decided when he would teach them a lesson.

| 45 | (A) | so | (C) | at | (D) that |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | on | (B) | (C) | from | (D) there |
| 47 | (A) | and | (B) | (C) | or | (D) when |
| 48 | (A) | their | (B) | theirs | (C) | them |
| 49 | (A) | ever | (D) there |  |  |  |
| 50 | (A) | hoyled | always | (C) | often | (D) never |

[4] I have a friend, al...... 45 name is Rahul. ............ 46 mother's nature is good. She
always speaks .nn..... 47. Rahul is a poor boy ........... 48 he works ............ 49 ............ 50 he is a poorboy, he stands first among the Students. He is really a sincere student.

| 45 | (A) | whe | (B) | what | (C) | whose | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | tis | (B) | Its | (C) | Her | (D) |
| 47 | (A) | polite | (B) | politely | (C) | politeness | (D) |
| 48 | (A) | but | (B) | or | (C) | for | (D) of |
| 49 | (A) | honest | (B) | dishonest | (C) | honestly | (D) dishonestly |
| 50 | (A) | Though | (B) | But | (C) | If | (D) Unless |

[5] Before 1947 we were not a $\qquad$ 45 country. We could neither salute $\qquad$ 46 national flag nor sing our national anthem. We $\qquad$ 47 salute the flag of our rules. Now we $\qquad$ 48 independent. We $\qquad$ 49 our national flag $\qquad$ 50 national anthem. But that is not enough. We must make India a strong nation. For that we should work hard.

| 45 | (A) | free | (B) | freed | (C) | freely | (D) to be free |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | our | (B) | their | (C) | my | (D) your |
| 47 | (A) | have to | (B) | has to | (C) | had to | (D) will have to |


| 48 | (A) | are | (B) | were | (C) | will be | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 49 | (A) | has | (B) | had | (C) | have | (D) |
| hadn't |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | (A) | and | (B) | or | (C) | so | (D) but |

[6] I am Chang from China. We are the $\qquad$ 45 country in population and the $\qquad$ 46 largest in area. We were the first people $\qquad$ 47 develop the compass, paper and silk cloth. $\qquad$ 48 Great wall is famous world $\qquad$ 49. The name 'china' comes
$\qquad$ 50 the word 'Qin' an early Chinese dynasty. We were ruled by kings but now we are people's Republic. See our flag. It has five stars.

| 45 | (A) | larger | (B) | largest | (C) | large | (D) enlarge |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | three | (B) | third | (C) | there | (D) fourth |
| 47 | (A) | to | (B) | at | (C) | in | (D) for |
| 48 | (A) | We | (B) | Us | (C) | Our | (D) Ours |
| 49 | (A) | over | (B) | under | (C) | above | (D) in |
| 50 | (A) | of | (B) | from | (C) | by | (D) side |

[7] I agree $\qquad$ 45 my friend $\qquad$ 46 says $\qquad$ 47 the zoos are important. The zoos give us some basic knowledge $\qquad$ 48 animals and birds. But they are known better $\qquad$ 49 a prison house $\qquad$ 50 animals. room to move about freely.

| 45 | (A) | with | (B) | without | (C) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | who | (B) | whom | (C) | whose | (D) |
| 47 | (A) | this | (B) | those | (C) | if | (D) that |
| 48 | (A) | of | (B) | from | (C) | about | (D) by |
| 49 | (A) | then | (B) | than | (D) |  |  |
| 50 | (A) | at | (B) | four | (D) | for | (D) that |

[8] The Himalayas are beautiful mountains in the $\qquad$
fore
45 of India. They stretch ............ 46 two thousand miles fromq ashmir to Assam. $\qquad$ 47 of the world's highest peaks are in the Himalayas. The highest peak is Mount Everest. The tops $\qquad$ 48 the mountains are covered $\qquad$ 49 snow $\qquad$ 50 the year. Therefore, we call them the Himalayas or 'the abodes of snow'. The environment and the scenery of these mountains are so charming that people have developed many hill stations there.
45 (A)
(A) south
(B) east
(C) north
(D) south east
46 (A)
(B) $\%$ of
(C) among
(D) at
47 (A)
(A)
(A)
(B) $\Rightarrow$ Some
(C) Any
(D) Such
48 (A)
(B) off
(C) for
(D) with
49 (A)
(B) with
(C) within
(D) in
50 (A)
(B) throughout
(C) out
(D) though
[9] Ali Baba was a poor man $\qquad$ 45 lived near a forest. Every morning he went to ....t..... 46 forest with his donkeys. $\qquad$ 47 cut wood and took $\qquad$ 48 to the town
One day he saw $\qquad$ 49 men $\qquad$ 50 together in the forest. He climbed up a tree and hid himself among branches. They got off their horses and tied them to the trees.

| 45 | (A) | who | (B) | whom | (C) | whose | (D) | none |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | a | (B) | an | (C) | the | (D) | at |
| 47 | (A) | He | (B) | His | (C) | Him | (D) | Her |
| 48 | (A) | their | (B) | there | (C) | them | (D) they |  |
| 49 | (A) | some | (B) | much | (C) | any | (D) | most |
| 50 | (A) | ridding | (B) | riding | (C) | to ride | (D) ride |  |

[10] Trees $\qquad$ 45 our best friends. They breathe $\qquad$ 46 carbon diaoxide and breathe 47 oxygen. Trees $\qquad$ 48 the air and make the environment clean and pure. People go $\qquad$ 49 picnic $\qquad$ 50 there are many trees. They enjoy the cool breeze.
45 (A) is
(B) was
(C) are
(D) were
46 (A) out
(B) in
(C) or
(D) on

KAZISIR,BOTAD, HARSHADSIR,BAJUD \& BHALSIR,PALITANA \& ETC, BHAVNAGAR RURAL 114

| 47 | (A) | out | (B) | at | (C) | in | (D) | over |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 48 | (A) | purely | (B) | pure | (C) | purring | (D) | purify |
| 49 | (A) | from | (B) | for | (C) | fore | (D) four |  |
| 50 | (A) | there | (B) | where | (C) | at | (D) away |  |

[11] Once an old man was passing $\qquad$ 45 a graden. He $\qquad$ 46 a small child crying. ............ 47 old man went $\qquad$ 48 him and $\qquad$ 49 him very lovingly. O! my $\qquad$
50, sweet child, why are you crying? What is wrong with you? Can you tell me the place where, you live?

| 45 | (A) | over | (B) | away | (C) | though | (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | hearing | (B) | hear | (C) | to hear | (D) heard |
| 47 | (A) | An | (B) | The | (C) | A | (D) One |
| 48 | (A) | towards | (B) | to | (C) | at | (D) by |
| 49 | (A) | asked | (B) | told | (C) | said | (D) as |
| 50 | (A) | friend | (B) | lovely | (C) | dear | (D) brother |



46 it
[12] A mother mouse and $\qquad$ 45 baby were playing in the corner. They would be a human being, $\qquad$ 47 it $\qquad$ 48 a cat. The cat 49 the mother mouse. The mother mouse hid $\qquad$ 50 the fridge, tool N deep breath and shouted Bow, Bow. "

| 45 | (A) | she |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | hope |
| 47 | (A) | but |
| 48 | (A) | is |
| 49 | (A) | after |
| 50 | (A) | at |

(B)
(C)
(D) him
46 (A) hope
(B) hoping
(C)
(D) to hope
$\begin{array}{lll}47 & \text { (A) } & \text { bu } \\ 48 & \text { (A) } & \text { is }\end{array}$
(B)
(B) and
(C)
(D) or
$\begin{array}{lll}49 & \text { (A) } & \text { afte } \\ 50 & \text { (A) } & \text { at }\end{array}$
(B) before
(B) behind
(C) later
(D) will be
(D) behind
(D) in front of

13] One morning.
45 the giant was $\qquad$ 46 in
music. He thought it 48 be king's musicians. $\qquad$ 49 it was only 47 bird singing outside his window. "Oh: the spring has come at last."

| 45 | (A) | before | (B) then | (C) | when | (D) | since |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | lying | (B) lieing | (C) | laying | (D) lay |  |  |
| 47 | (A) | loving | (B) lovingly | (C) | lovely | (D) loved |  |  |
| 48 | (A) | may | (B) | can | (C) | might | (D) | must |
| 49 | (A) | And | (B) | Or | (C) | So | (D) | But |
| 50 | (A) | a big | (B) | he |  | (C) | a little | (D) tiny |

[14] King Mahabalwas a great king $\qquad$ 45 ruled over Kerala many years $\qquad$ 46. He $\qquad$ 47
his people very much. People loved him $\qquad$ 48 they loved God. They
$\qquad$ 49 him like a-god $\qquad$ 50 Gods did not like this so they drove him out.

| 45 | (A) | whom | (B) | who | (C) | to whom | (D) whose |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) ago | (B) | before | (C) | fore | (D) later |  |
| 47 | (A) | (B) | loving | (C) | loved | (D) love |  |
| 48 | (A) | as many as | (B) | as much as | (C) | as fine as | (D) as good as |
| 49 | (A) | worshipped | (B) | worship | (C) | worshipping | (D) were worshipping |

[15] Emperor Ashoka wanted to bring the $\qquad$ 45 of India $\qquad$ 46 his rule. 47 hefame to the throne, he fought battle $\qquad$ 48 battle to get $\qquad$ 49 territory. The battle $\qquad$ 50 Kalinga, however, changed his life. Though he won the battle, he experienced no joy.

| 45 | (A) | hall | (B) | whole | (C) | hole | (D) | holy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 46 | (A) | down | (B) | in | (C) | under | (D) | below |
| 47 | (A) | when | (B) | as soon as | (C) | whole | (D) | then |
| 48 | (A) | after | (B) | behind | (C) | before | (D) | over |
| 49 | (A) | more and more | (B) | many and many | (C) | much and much (D) | too many |  |
| 50 | (A) | to | (B) | of | (C) | with | (D) | at |



